HOW TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION

Students Attending College for the First Time

1. Secure an Application for Admission form from your high school principal or from the Admissions Office at Mesa College.

2. Complete Part I of the Application for Admission; have your high school office complete Part II and forward the form to the Admissions Office at Mesa College. Applications may be filed at any time after the close of the first semester of the senior year in high school and must be in our hands by August 15 for Fall Quarter and two weeks in advance of registration for Winter and Spring Quarters.

3. Upon receipt of your application and the $10 application fee (see page 28) the college will inform you of your admission status. Admission status will be tentative until the record of the final semester of the senior year has been received.

4. Physical Examination and Residence Affidavit must be on file in the Records Office before final acceptance is granted. These forms are sent to the student from the college after the application has been received.

5. A.C.T. scores must be in the Admissions and Records Office before final acceptance is granted.

6. Students who must live away from home must make arrangements for and secure approval of their housing from the office of the Dean of Students.

7. Prior to registration each applicant will receive additional information and preliminary registration instructions and materials.

Transfer Students

1. File with the Admissions Office at Mesa College:
   a. The Standard Application for Admission form, Part I. (A $10 application fee must accompany the admission application. See page 24.)
   b. An official transcript of all credits earned from each college or university previously attended. Failure to list all institutions previously attended may result in loss of credit and/or dismissal.
   c. An official report of A.C.T. Test scores. (Transfer students who have not taken these tests previously must make arrangements with the Admissions Office to take them prior to registration.)
   d. An official transcript from the high school attended.
   e. Physical examination and residence affidavit.

REGISTRATION AND COUNSELING TESTS

The college admission tests of the American College Testing (A.C.T.) Program are required of all new students prior to registration at Mesa College. It is recommended that prospective students take these tests during their senior year. The tests are available at designated centers throughout the state and region on five different dates, in October, December, February, April, and July.

A $6.00 fee must be submitted with a registration form to the Registration Department, American College Testing Program, P. O. Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52240, four weeks prior to the test date on which the student elects to take the test. A special residual test administration date will be arranged as a part of Fall and Winter Quarter registration periods for those who, for good reason, have not been able to take the test during one of the regularly scheduled national test dates. (A $10 test fee is charged on the residual testing date.) Detailed information regarding testing centers, dates, and registration supplies will be available through high school principals and counselors or from the Director of Admissions at Mesa College. College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test Scores (S.A.T.) are not required by Mesa College and will not excuse the student from the A.C.T. requirement. (See page 30 for further information.)
Mesa College
CATALOG

1969
1970

GRAND JUNCTION
 COLORADO

Cover Illustration: New Physical Education Center
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>September</th>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 29 30</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 9 10 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 16 17 18</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 23 24 25</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 30</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6  1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee, Payment of</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, Division of</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>42, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Regulations</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic Technician</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>92, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Reports</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communications</td>
<td>94, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Programs, Division of</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>43, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities, Division of</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Entry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Technician</td>
<td>101, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Engineering</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Assistant</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>37, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night School</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Associate Degree</td>
<td>63, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Practical</td>
<td>65, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time Employment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education, Division of</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science, Division of</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Service</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purposes</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangely College</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Status</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship and Awards</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary—Legal, Medical, Scientific</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science, Division of</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Load</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Personnel Services</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer School</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Preparation</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Education</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tests, Entrance</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Credit</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Recreation</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>103, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' Benefits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational-Technical</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>104, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Academic Divisions .......................... 37
Academic Information ........................ 28
Accounting .................................... 49, 50
Accreditation .................................. 14
Admissions Requirements ....................... 28
Adult Education ................................ 125
Agriculture ..................................... 40, 43
Anthropology ................................... 90
Area Vocational School .......................... 15, 93
Art ............................................... 56, 57
Audio-Visual and Graphic Communications .. 94, 108
Auto Body and Fender ............................. 95, 105
Auto Mechanics ................................ 95, 106
Biological Sciences and Home Economics... Division of .................. 40
Buildings and Equipment ......................... 14
Business, Division of ........................... 48
Professional Programs ............................ 49
Terminal Programs .............................. 54
Calendar ........................................ 3
Change of Program .............................. 34
Chemistry ....................................... 81, 84
Child-Care Center Director ...................... 96, 111
Continuing Education ............................ 125
Counselling .................................... 17
Course Descriptions ............................. 38
Curriculum Types ................................
Accounting ................................. 49
Agriculture ..................................... 40, 41
Art ............................................... 56
Audio-Visual and Graphic Communications .. 94
Auto Body and Fender ............................. 95
Auto Mechanics and Technology ................. 95
Biological Sciences ............................. 41
Business Administration ......................... 49
Chemistry ....................................... 81
Child-Care Center Director ...................... 96
Data Processing ................................ 97
Dentistry, (Pre-) ................................ 82
Electronics Technology .......................... 97
Engineering .................................... 72
Engineering Technician ..........................
Civil .......................................... 99
Diploma ....................................... 99
Forestry, (Pre-) ................................ 42
General Education ............................... 36
Geologic Technician ............................. 100
Geology ....................................... 82
Graphic Communications ....................... 94
Home Economics ............................... 43
Job Entry, Business .............................. 100
Law, (Pre-) ...................................... 90
Liberal Arts .................................... 39
Library Technician .............................. 101
Mathematics ..................................... 73
Medical, (Pre-) .................................. 83
Medical Office Assistant ......................... 102
Music .......................................... 57
Nursing, Associate Degree ......................... 63
Nursing, Practical ............................... 102
Optometry, (Pre-) ................................ 93
Pharmacy, (Pre-) ................................ 83
Physical Education ............................ 77
Physical Science ............................... 81
Secretarial ..................................... 55
Secretary-Legal, Medical, Scientific ............. 102
Social Science ................................ 89
Travel and Recreation Management .............. 103
Welding ........................................ 104
Data Processing ................................ 97, 112
Degrees ......................................... 32
Drama .......................................... 59
Economics ...................................... 90
Education ...................................... 66
Electronics Technology .......................... 97, 112
Employment ................................... 20
Engineering ..................................... 72, 73
Engineering Technician ..........................
Civil .......................................... 99, 115
Diploma ....................................... 99, 115
Electrical Applied ............................. 99
Civil Applied ................................ 99
English ........................................ 66
Examinations .................................. 36
Expenses ........................................ 23, 24

Academic Calendar

1969-70

FALL QUARTER, 1969

August 15 ........................................ New Student Credentials Due
September 11, 12 ................................ District Faculty Workshop
September 15, 16 ................................ Mesa College Faculty Workshop
September 16, 1:00 p.m. ......................... Residual ACT Testing
September 17, 18, 19, 20 ....................... Orientation and Registration Counseling
for New and Transfer Students
September 22, 8:00 a.m. - 12 noon ............ Sophomore Advising
September 22, 23, 24 ............................ Registration
September 24, 12:00 noon ....................... Classes Begin
October 1 ........................................ Last Day to Change Schedule
October 27, 28, 29 ................................ Midterm Examinations
November 1, 12:00 noon ....................... Thanksgiving Vacation Begins
December 1 ...................................... Classes Resume
December 8 ...................................... Final Examinations Begin
December 12 ..................................... Fall Quarter Ends

WINTER QUARTER, 1970

January 3, 8:00 a.m ............................. Residual ACT Testing
January 5, 8:00 a.m. - 9:00 p.m. ............... Registration
January 6 ........................................ Classes Begin
January 14 ...................................... Last Day to Change Schedule
February 2, 3, 4 ................................. Midterm Examinations
March 11 ........................................ Final Examinations Begin
March 14 ........................................ Winter Quarter Ends

SPRING QUARTER, 1970

March 21, 8:00 a.m. ............................. Residual ACT Testing
March 23, 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. ............... Registration
March 24 ........................................ Classes Begin
April 1 ........................................ Last Day to Change Schedule
April 20, 21, 22 ................................ Midterm Examinations
May 29 ........................................ Final Examinations Begin
May 30 ........................................ Memorial Day
June 5 ........................................ Commencement

SUMMER QUARTER

See page 126 for Summer Quarter information.
Foreword...

There is today throughout the land an increasing awareness of the importance of the community college. Under the pressure of rapidly increasing enrollment demands on all types of colleges and universities, the nation's educators are looking to the expansion of the two-year community college as a means of assuring educational opportunities for all college-age youth and also for adults. These opportunities include comprehensive college programs embracing traditional liberal arts, general education, and a rapidly growing number of vocational-technical curriculums designed to provide job training in pace with today's world of work.

Mesa College is a democratic community institution founded upon the principle that the community should provide education for all its members. It is organized to serve all who are eligible to attend and who can profit from its offerings, regardless of age or experience. It provides a cultural center for the community and recognizes its moral and social responsibility toward the students and adult population while it makes provisions for meeting educational and vocational demands made upon it.

FACILITIES, FACULTY, CLIENTELE

From a modest beginning in 1925 in a renovated former elementary school building, Mesa College's physical facilities have been developed steadily to accommodate a rapidly increasing enrollment. The growth in both enrollment and physical plant has been especially pronounced during the past eight years. The first permanent structure on the present campus, a large classroom building occupied in 1940, continues to serve an important function as an education facility. Through the years, many other buildings have been added to the campus. They include Mary Rait Hall, Horace Wubben Hall, the College Center, three new residence halls, the fine new Library building, a new Maintenance Building, a spacious new Physical Education Center, and several other structures essential to the college's functions and services. A new Fine Arts Center and the first phase of a Vocational-Technical Center are expected to be completed in time for use during Fall Quarter 1965. (See General Information section for additional details.)

The well-qualified faculty, broad curriculum, and excellent plant facilities make Mesa College an intellectual, artistic, musical, and educational center for the western third of Colorado. It is the ambition of the college to participate in and to stimulate all types of advanced and continuation education and to assist in furthering cultural standards in this region.

Thousands of students have entered the college since its inception in 1925. Many have gone on successfully to complete their advanced degrees in colleges and universities of the United States. Many have terminated their formal education with graduation from Mesa College and have taken their places in the commercial, industrial, family, and community life—all much better equipped for having shared in college opportunities.

Mesa College is open to high school graduates and all others of sufficient maturity, experience and seriousness of purpose to enable them to benefit from its offerings.
SUMMER QUARTER

When justified by demand a limited summer program may be made available. Typical courses offered in previous summers include Accounting, Business Mathematics, Business Machines, Business Correspondence, Shorthand, and Typing. Usually a minimum of ten students is required to justify offering any one course.

This program, when offered, operates on an eight-week schedule with classes being held in forenoons only. Registration and classes begin on the Monday following Spring Quarter graduation.

Tentative bulletins on Summer School offerings are usually available from the chairman of the Division of Business or from the Director of Admissions after May 1.

RANGELY COLLEGE

Rangely College, a unit of the Mesa Junior College District, was established in 1960 and admitted its first class in September of 1962. Rangely College is located in Rangely, Rio Blanco County, on Highway 64 between Artesia and Meeker approximately 90 miles northwest of Grand Junction. The college grounds are located on a 190-acre tract of land overlooking and to the east of the Town of Rangely.

Rangely College offers instruction in three types of two-year programs as follows: (1) arts and science (transfer) leading to the degrees of Associate in Arts and Science for students who plan to continue their studies in a four-year institution, (2) technical or professional (terminal) leading to the degree of Associate in Applied Science for students who do not plan to attend college for more than two years and who are interested in a definite employment objective, and (3) general education (terminal) leading to the degree of Associate in Arts for students who wish to acquire a general cultural background.

Rangely College's programs include general offerings in Arts, Sciences, and Business and also technological training in Dental Hygiene, Career Pilot, and Airline Stewardess curriculums. For specific information about any of these programs, write to:

Director of Admissions
Rangely College
Rangely, Colorado 81648

TABLE OF CONTENTS

College Calendar ........................................... 3
Mesa College: Purpose, Curriculum ..................... 8
Personnel .................................................... 9
General Information ..................................... 14
Student Services ........................................... 17
Academic Information .................................... 28
General Regulations ....................................... 34
Academic Divisions
  Biological Sciences and Home Economics .............. 40
  Business ...................................................... 48
  Fine Arts ..................................................... 56
  Health Programs .......................................... 63
  Humanities ................................................... 66
  Mathematics and Engineering ......................... 72
  Physical Education ....................................... 77
  Physical Sciences ......................................... 81
  Social Science ............................................. 89
  Vocational-Technical Education,
    Area Vocational School ................................ 93
Continuing Education .................................... 125
Summer Quarter ........................................... 126
Campus Map ............................................... 129
Alphabetical Index ....................................... 130
MESA COLLEGE

PURPOSE

1. FOR ALL STUDENTS. To supply training for citizenship and enriched personal living to all students regardless of classification, by providing:
   - General courses and group activities through which they are enabled to gain for themselves personal, social, civic and vocational competencies;
   - A well-rounded education that develops within them a sound emotional and social balance and personal resources for continued intellectual growth;
   - Assistance toward better understanding and appreciation of the values of art, music, literature and other cultural activities;
   - Help in increasing their knowledge of economic principles, political institutions and historical trends and developments.

2. FOR OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING. To provide certain types of vocational and technical training for specific occupations and to offer opportunity to students desiring basic or extension training in several skilled trades.

3. FOR THOSE WHO PLAN FOUR-YEAR DEGREES. To provide two-year courses of study leading to entrance into the third-year class for those who are to continue their formal education in a senior college or university, in liberal arts or the professions.

4. FOR ADULTS. To provide opportunities for adults to participate in academic, cultural, recreational and vocational activities according to their needs, interests or desire to learn.

5. FOR THE COMMUNITY. To stimulate and lead the intellectual and cultural life of the community; to furnish programs for information and entertainment; to provide a center for participation in recreational activities; and to foster activities leading to civic, social, moral and educational improvement of the community.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum of Mesa College is designed to meet the needs of the students of the area which the college serves. It contains courses in arts and sciences that are the same as those offered during the first two years at the senior colleges and universities of the state, and also offers many specialized courses to meet local needs and demands. It is flexible so that continuous revision is possible. A curriculum committee of the faculty reviews suggestions for revision and makes recommendations for changes that it considers desirable. Courses are added or dropped according to the changing needs of the clientele of the college and to the social and industrial development of the community.

Continuing Education

In keeping with the philosophy and the purpose of the college, the Continuing Education program attempts to serve the needs of the community by offering courses designed for adults interested in upgrading their educational level. Courses are offered regularly four evenings each week during Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters, from 6:30 to 10:00 o'clock. Courses may be taken for college credit or on a non-credit basis. Much of the curriculum for the evening classes is built around the regular day-school class offerings. Courses are offered when there is sufficient demand to warrant the organization of a class. Short-term courses and seminars may be set up in Agriculture, Business, Foreign Affairs, Real Estate or other topics of pertinent interest. More than 100 classes are offered in the adult evening program each quarter in the academic, vocational-technical, business, self-improvement and apprenticeship areas of interest.

Each quarter various evening classes are offered from the following divisions and departments: Art, Biology, Chemistry, Drama, Engineering, English, Geology, Home Economics, Language, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, Physics, Psychology, Reading, Science, Social Science, and Speech.

Mesa College, in cooperation with the joint apprenticeship committees, offers apprenticeship programs in Electricity, Carpentry, Plumbing, Pipefitting, and Sheetmetal.

The college also cooperates with the various hospitals of the area in offering training programs for Nurses' Aides.

Guest instructors from the community and other college campuses are utilized to give the instructional program greater dimensions.

Additional information and a brochure with class descriptions can be obtained from the Continuing Education office.
the weldability of metals with various types of electrodes, using current polarity and current. Safety factors and practices relating to welding machines, welding procedures, repairing containers of various types; and personal safety are included.

VTWL 34. ARC WELDING III
S. 7 hours.
Continuation of Arc Welding II with emphasis on pipe welding and special application such as hard facing, welding of non-ferrous metals, and fabrication. Helical welding is introduced. Shop: 18 hours.

VTWL 41. SHOP MANAGEMENT
Summer 5 hours.
Study of shop operation, expenditures, floor-plan design and equipment for the modern day shop. Expectations and management of employees.

VTWL 42. STRUCTURAL WELDING THEORY
Summer 2 hours.
Codes issued by the American Petroleum Institute, American Metal and Welding Societies, and insurance companies are studied. These codes apply to the welds on all types of structural joints and to the types of welding electrodes used in making them. Laboratory experience includes applications of jigs and fixtures in time-saving operations for fabricating structural units for buildings, machines, and containers.

VTWL 44. ARC WELDING IV
Summer 7 hours.
Continuation of Arc Welding II, including structural welding, “TIG” welding of stainless and high carbon steels, “MIG” employing the principle of a consumable wire feed. Shop: 18 hours.

VTWL 45. METALLURGY
Summer 5 hours.
A description of how metals are smelted and refined. Combinations of metals which form certain alloys of steel, copper, lead, etc., are studied. Discussions and demonstrations are given on various methods of heat-treating to bring about certain desired results in metals. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

Personnel

MESA JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT COMMITTEE
Roe P. Saunders, President (1971) ............................................. Fruitland
Mrs. Helen Duford, Secretary (1969) ..................................... Grand Junction
Herbert L. Bacon, Treasurer (1973) ...................................... Grand Junction
Warren L. Turner (1973) .................................................. Grand Junction
Bernard F. Yaeger (1971) .................................................. Rangely
(Dates indicate expiration of six-year term.)
Frank M. Heckman, College Attorney .................................. Grand Junction

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION—MESA COLLEGE
William A. Medesky ......................................................... President
B.S., Purdue University; M.F., Yale University; M.A., M.B., Columbia University
Lowell Henry ................................................................. Vice-President
B.A., M.A., McPherson College; M.A., Illinois State College; Ed.D., University of Colorado
Herbert Weldon ............................................................. Dean of Instruction
B.A., M.A., Western State College
Kenneth LeMoine ......................................................... Dean of Administration
B.A., M.E., University of Colorado
Jay Tolin ................................................................. Dean of Students
B.A., M.S., Utah State University
Tilman Bishop ............................................................. Associate Dean of Students
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College
Betty Sheed ............................................................... Acting Associate Dean of Students
B.S., East Texas State College; M.A., Adams State College
Clarence A. Scott .......................................................... Director, Admissions and Records
B.A., Colorado State College; M.A., University of Denver
Keith Miller ................................................................. Director, Continuing Education
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College
Alfred J. Goffried .......................................................... Director, Area Vocational School
B.A., M.A., Western State College
Don A. Shore, C.P.A. ...................................................... Business Officer
B.S., Kansas State University

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION—RANGELY COLLEGE
John E. Roberts ........................................................... President
B.A., Bethany-Fenelon College; M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Denver
Kenneth M. Bailey .......................................................... Dean of the College
B.A.A., M.A., Western Reserve University
Donald Courtier ............................................................ Business Officer
B.S., University of Colorado

DIRECTORS OF COLLEGE SERVICES
RICHARD D. APPEL, C.P.A. ........................................... Assistant Business Officer
B.S., M.A., Mays State College
NATHAN W. BREDENBURG ................................................. Assistant Director, Continuing Education
B.S., M.Ed., University of Wisconsin
CARL L. COX .......................................................... Data Processing Supervisor
International Business Machines Corporation
WALLACE DORNIN .......................................................... Director of Public Information and College Publications
B.A., Colorado State University; M.A., Western State College
C. A. KURLENS, Professional Engineer .................................. Director of Campus Development
B.A., University of Colorado
DIETER PEELER .......................................................... Assistant Director, College Center
B.A., University of Colorado
EUGENE J. HANSEN .......................................................... Director of College Center
B.A., M.A., Western State College
Welding

VTWL 11. SHOP PRACTICE
F. 3 hours.
A beginning course in oxyacetylene welding and cutting principles, theory and techniques, and the proper care and use of oxyacetylene equipment and hand tools. Includes a general introduction to the college environment and to the welding program.

VTWL 12. OXYACETYLENE THEORY
F. 2 hours.
Instruction in the proper care and use of welding equipment; safety; identification of metals and alloys; selection of the proper rods and fluxes; methods of laying-out, cutting, fit-up, taking, preheating and annealing. A study is made of the principles and the manipulative skills of oxyacetylene welding in correlation with metal thickness, tip sizes, and gas pressures.

VTWL 13. OXYACETYLENE WELDING I
F. 5 hours.
Shop practice in safe care and use of oxyacetylene cutting and welding equipment. Weld beads, edge joints, corner joints, lap joints and double-bevel joints on plate steel in all positions. Cutting straight lines, bevels and piercing holes in steel plate. Shop: 10 hours.

VTWL 14. ARC WELDING I
F. 4 hours.
A beginning course in electric arc welding. Welding of mild steel in flat and horizontal positions. Care and use of tools and equipment and safety precautions and practices. Shop: 5 hours.

VTWL 15. APPLIED MATHEMATICS
F. 3 hours.
Basic arithmetic, fractions, decimals, percentages, and basic algebra. Instruction in measuring instruments.

VTWL 21. BLUEPRINT READING
W. 2 hours.
Basic principles of blueprint interpretation and visualization of objects as applied to industrial practices. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTWL 23. OXYACETYLENE WELDING II
W. 3 hours.
A continuation of Oxyacetylene Welding I with additional practices in machine cutting and welding tee joints and fillet joints on steel plate in all positions. Test procedures are used on all position welds to develop skill in making sound welds. Pipe welding, fusion welding of cast iron, brazing, hard surfacing, and aluminum welding. Shop: 10 hours.

VTWL 24. ARC WELDING II
W. 4 hours.
Continuation of Arc Welding I, refining the welding of mild steel in horizontal, vertical positions, and overhead positions. Shop: 10 hours.

VTWL 25. APPLIED MATHEMATICS II
W. 3 hours.
Practical applications of algebra and geometry as used in industry. Advanced mensuration. Introduction to trigonometry.

VTWL 31. FABRICATION LAYOUT
S. 3 hours.
Basic layout techniques from shop drawings to fabrication of sheet metal, plate, pipe, and structural shapes. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 4 hours.

VTWL 32. ELECTRIC ARC THEORY
S. 2 hours.
A study of the different types of welding machines, electrodes, structural joints and positions used in arc welding; the principles that control the arc welding procedures and manipulative techniques;
VTSC 51. APPLIED SOCIOLOGY
The purpose of this course is to familiarize the student with some of the principles that human relationships are based upon, and also the results of social situations. The emphasis is placed on social relationships in a changing society. Topics to be covered are mass communications, collective behavior, popular culture and social problems.

VTSC 52. APPLIED ECONOMICS
This course explores the basic American economic system with an analysis of capitalism, governmental monetary policies and money, and banking as they affect logical governmental units.

VTSC 53. SCHOOL AND MUNICIPAL LAW
Creation, annexation, dissolution, control of local governmental units; powers, duties, and liabilities of governmental units; legislation affecting the schools.

VTSC 54. GOVERNMENT PROBLEMS I
A course designed to study and explore problems as they relate to actual situations in governmental units such as counties, municipalities, and school districts.

VTSC 55. GOVERNMENT PROBLEMS II
A continuation of Governmental Problems I.

VTSC 56. STATE AND FEDERAL LAW
The courts, structure and jurisdiction, legislation and procedure, social legislation.

VTSC 57. LEGAL TERMINOLOGY
A course designed for students who plan to work as legal secretaries. The purpose of the course is to acquaint students with legal terminology as used in legal form. Emphasis is placed on the spelling, meaning, and use of legal terms and phrases.

VTSC 58. LEGAL PROCEDURES I
A course to acquaint the student with everyday practices in the law office. Concentration on legal papers, forms, documents, and instruments.

VTSC 59. LEGAL PROCEDURES II
A continuation of Legal Procedures I using actual material obtained from law offices including transcription.

Travel and Recreation

VTRR 11. SURVEY OF TOURISM
A course designed to acquaint students with opportunities in travel and recreation facilities. Representatives of tourist industries will address the students; the climate of what is coming; trends; etc.

VTRR 51, 52. TOURIST MANAGEMENT I, II
This course will explore problems with specific applications to the various phases of the travel and recreation industry.

VTRR 53. WORK EXPERIENCE
The student will be placed in travel and recreation industries such as the Forest Service, cooperating airlines, hotels, motels, etc., on a cooperative experience basis.

JOHN V. CASEY
Business, Travel and Recreation Management
B.A., Colorado State College; M.Ed., Colorado State University

JAMES L. DAVIS
B.A., University of Maryland; M.A., Western State College

JAMES L. DAVIS
Chairman, Division of Mathematics and Engineering
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College

EARLE H. ENGLISH
B.A., San Fernando Valley State College; M.S., Utah State University

SEYMOUR R. EISEN
B.A., Roosevelt University; M.Ed., Colorado State University

PATRICIA A. FINCH
B.A., University of Colorado

RICHARD PROHOK
B.A., William Jewell College; M.A., University of Oregon

VIRGINIA A. FOLCHER
B.A., M.A., Western State College

JOHN N. HANKINS
B.A., University of Denver

RICHARD A. GEORGE
B.S., M.S., Illinois State University

ALFRED GOLDBERG
B.A., M.A., Western State College

THOMAS D. GRAVES
B.A., M.A., Adams State College

DONNA K. HAFNER
B.A., Colorado State College; M.A.T., Colorado State University

ROBERT D. HANNAH
Chairman, Division of Biological Sciences and Home Economics
B.S., Colorado State University

HELEN M. HANSON
B.A., Washington State University; M.A., University of Denver

JAMES T. HARBOR
B.A., Central Methodist College; L.L.B., M.A., University of Colorado

MARGARET HARBOR
B.S., Central Methodist College

EDWIN C. HAWKINS
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College

BERNARD J. KENDY
Automotive Technology, I.C.S.; Dairy Field Service School; Carter Carburetor Co.; 6x Service School; Ford Motor Co.

B.S., Texas Technological College; M.A.T., Colorado State University

SILAS G. HIGHTOWER
B.A., M.A., Western Kentucky University

CHRISTOPHER M. HOLLOWAY
B.A., Califas State College; M.A., University of Colorado

MADGE HUFFMAN
B.A., Sioux Falls College; M.A., Colorado State College

CHES HUMPHRIES
B.S., Indiana University

JAMES R. JOHNSON
B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., University of Utah

RICHARD L. JOHNSON
B.A., M.A., Western State College

LLOYD R. JOHNSON
Chairman, Division of Social Science
B.A., M.A., Western State College

HELEN KREY, R.N.
Grace Hospital School of Nursing

DORIS W. LAY
B.A., English, Journalism, Student Publications

B.A., M.A., Western State College

MAURICE M. LEECH
B.A., Oklahoma State University; M.Ed., Colorado State University

F. P. LEECH
B.S., Ohio Wesleyan University; M.S., Clarkson College of Technology

FRANK W. LEWIS
B.S., University of Utah; M.A., Columbia University

CALVIN J. LUNA
B.S., Brigham Young University; M.A.T., Colorado State University

DANIEL KOENEN
B.A., M.A., Western State College
VTPS 57. SCIENTIFIC TERMINOLOGY
W. 3 hours.
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the terminology in the various fields of physical sciences. It includes a knowledge of terms, units, and technical vocabulary necessary for aide in scientific fields such as chemistry, physics, engineering, geology, and related areas.

VTPS 58. BASIC ELECTRONICS
F. 3 hours.
This course is designed to give the students a background of electronics to understand the fundamental principles of electronics, and to help develop an understanding of elementary drafting equipment. Also included are the interpretation and actual construction of topographic and geologic maps as well as other illustrations of value in preparation of technical reports. Class meets for 2 hours lecture and 2 hours laboratory per week.

Social Science

VTSO 11. APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY
S. 3 hours.
A study of some current psychological finds on perception, motivation, prejudice, and other related topics of importance in understanding and dealing with people in work and leisure-time activities. The class is primarily designed for those in the Associate of Applied Science programs.

VTSO 12. HISTORY OF THE WEST
F. 3 hours.
A history of the Rocky Mountain region including the Great Plains and the Southwest. Included is a history of the Indian tribes in this location and the subsequent invasion by the miner, the cattleman, and the farmer. The unique cultural and political contributions of the West to the American way of life are the basic theme or objective of the course.

VTSO 13. PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING
W. 3 hours.
This course is designed to cover the basic principles of learning theory for the technician. Content will include multi-media approaches to education and principles of programmed instruction.

VTSO 14. HUMAN RELATIONS
S. 2 hours.
This class deals with supervision of non-professional personnel, personal relationships, faculty relationships, student problems, and general working relationships with others and the problems inherent to individual and group relations.

VTSO 15. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
W. 3 hours.
Stresses the importance of the individual in business behavior with emphasis on developing a better understanding of self and others. The course examines proper appearance, courtesy, conduct, and human relationships in business with the objectives of providing a foundation for a working philosophy of life. Class meets with Mesa College's goal for the development of the individual as well as particular skills. This course is sectioned with separate classes for men and women.
Physical Science

VTPS 11. BASIC ELECTRICITY FOR A-V
W. 3 hours.
This course is designed to teach the fundamental principles of electricity and to develop an understanding of electrical circuitry and its application.

VTPS 12. BASIC ACOUSTICS AND OPTICS
S. 3 hours.
A beginning in the theory and operation of sound and acoustical principles, their behavior, function, and properties. Also covered will be the field of optics, principles, and theory of operation, as applied to both visual and mechanical means.

VTPS 13. REGIONAL NATURAL SCIENCE
S. 3 hours.
A course designed to acquaint students with the physiographic and ecological relationships of the natural environment, with emphasis placed on the climate, geology, vegetation, wildlife, and the scenic and recreational attractions of the region. Related activities are included.

VTPS 51. GEOLOGIC TERMINOLOGY
F. 2 hours.
A survey of the terminology used in the many fields of geology and which the technician is likely to encounter. It will include terms and abbreviations used in studies of well samples, map making, petroleum drilling reports, rock and mineral descriptions.

VTPS 52. SURVEY OF GEOLOGY
F. 2 hours.
A brief survey of those fields in geology in which a student may find employment. Designed to acquaint the student with the type of duties he might be assigned in specific disciplines.

VTPS 53. ROCKS AND MINERALS
W. 3 hours.
A review of the more common rock-forming minerals and the more common types of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks. Ore-forming minerals will be studied as time permits. Lectures will be supplemented by laboratory studies emphasizing sight identification.

VTPS 54. ENGINEERING GEOLOGY
W. 3 hours.
A study of the application of geology and geologic methods to engineering. Geology as related to landslides; highway construction; dam site evaluation; canal construction; construction material such as sand, gravel, stone, etc.; permafrost and other features. Also includes soil testing and other engineering applications.

VTPS 55. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY
S. 4 hours.
Studies of the nature, occurrence and distribution of economic deposits of coal, petroleum, oil shale, metals, and other non-metals. Emphasis will be placed on these fields with greatest promise of employment. Will include an overview of the field of geology emphasizing exploration, development, equipment, taxation, prices, etc.

VTPS 56. GEOPHYSICAL TECHNIQUES
S. 3 hours.
A study of the geophysical techniques currently used in geology. Includes a survey of types of geophysical instruments, their operating principles, and nature of results obtained. When possible, instruments such as mass spectrometers, X-ray spectrometers, computers, well logging equipment, geiger counters, seismographs, and other types will be observed in operation.

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

NORMAN ASHLEY  Violin
DEAN BECK  Woodwind
MRS. GEORGE BENT  Organ
MRS. MARY LEWIS CLAYTON  Piano, Bass
MRS. MARY CLAYTON  Piano
DAVE HIBB  Voice
MRS. ALMA JONES  Piano
MRS. HENRY MASON  Piano
MRS. MARY MASON  Piano
MRS. CAROLYN MASON  Piano
MRS. ELIZABETH MASON  Piano
CHARLES MASON  Piano
ALFRED PORTER  Woodwind
PAUL SCHNEIDER  Cello

EREMITI

Horace J. Webber, B.A., M.A., LL.D., President
Mary Ruhl, B.A., M.A., Vice-President
Mary M. Colman, B. A., M.P.S., Mathematics
Elizabeth H. Cramer, B.A., M.A., Speech and Drama
Mattie F. Darvey, B.A., M.A., Ph. D., Registrar
Eveline Harr, B.A., M.A., Humanities
Marie Killefer, B.A., M.A., English
GENERAL INFORMATION

ACCRREDITATION
Mesa College is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Such accreditation places academic credit earned at Mesa College on a par with those earned at other accredited colleges and universities throughout the United States and assures their acceptance by these institutions. Students are reminded, however, that acceptance of transfer credits by any accredited college depends upon the individual student's presentation of a satisfactory academic grade average and certification by the Director of Admissions and Records of the former college that the student is "in good standing."

BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT
Mesa College is developing its campus according to a master plan designed in 1960, revised in 1968, and currently being updated to provide for the college's needs through the 1970's. Present facilities, including those scheduled for completion in 1969, are the North Avenue Classroom Building, Horace Wubben Science Hall, Library-Administrative Building, Mary Rait Hall, College Center, Child Development Center, Physical Education Center, Maintenance Building, Fine Arts Center, Vocational-Technical Center, and Aspen, Elm, Juniper, and Pine Residence Halls.

The North Avenue Classroom Building, a two-story structure, provides classrooms for Business, Data Processing, Home Economics, Humanities, Social Science and Electronics. In the near future, the North Avenue Building will undergo major remodeling to improve and increase its academic facilities.

The new Library Building, completed in Fall 1967, is a three-level building incorporating the latest concepts in library design, with a wide variety of study facilities. With open stacks available for up to 30,000 volumes, the college's book collection of 30,000 volumes is being increased at an accelerated rate. About 200 periodicals are currently received by the library. As the center of the academic program, the library provides facilities for a variety of learning experiences, including reading, viewing, listening, research, and group discussions. The first level of the building, intended ultimately for library expansion, is the college Administrative Office Center, including the President's Office, Admissions and Records Office, Student Personnel Services, Business Office, and Public Information Office.

The College Center Building, occupied in January 1963, contains a modern, fully equipped cafeteria, bookstore, study and recreational lounges for students and faculty, office and conference facilities for student government and activity leaders, a snack bar, game rooms, and listening rooms for recorded music.

The Child Development Center, located at Elm Avenue and College Place, provides facilities for Mesa College's vocational-technical program designed to train directors and personnel for child-care centers.

special handling of unusual materials. Attention is given to the mechanical preparation of books for library use and the care and repair of books.

VTLT 14. REFERENCE MATERIALS
S. 3 hours.
This course is designed to enable the technician to make effective use of the library's resources. Students become familiar with the value and use of encyclopedias, dictionaries, handbooks, yearbooks, etc. Reports are made on assigned problems. Instruction includes indexes, periodical guides, vertical file, government documents. Preparation of a complete, typed biography.

VTLT 51. CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGING
F. 4 hours.
Elementary principles of classification based on major categories of the Dewey decimal system. Acquaintance with the Library of Congress system. Student learns format and content of catalog card, principles of filing, use of subject headings and cutter numbers, ordering and use of Library of Congress cards. A practical approach to classification with particular emphasis on school and small libraries.

VTLT 82. CONTEMPORARY BOOKS AND PUBLISHING
F. 3 hours.
A study of contemporary authors and publishers.

VTLT 53. LIBRARY SERVICES AND ADMINISTRATION
W. 3 hours.
A review of types of libraries, their establishment, governing bodies, clientele, resources and financial support. Elementary library organization and administration. Preparing a library budget.

VTLT 54, 55. LIBRARY PRACTICE
WS. 5 hours.
The technician spends five hours per week for two quarters actually working in a library. Experience is provided under supervision of all types of library operations for which the technician is being trained.

VTLT 56. LIBRARY AUTOMATION
W. 2 hours.
A study of applications of modern data processing procedures and equipment to the operations of a library.

VTLT 57. LIBRARY PROBLEMS
S. 2 hours.
The work of the national and state library associations and inter-library cooperation. The types of positions in various libraries. The problem of securing and holding a position.

Mathematics and Engineering

VTME 11. APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR AUDIO-VISUAL F. 3 hours.
A basic course in terminology and fundamentals of mathematics, including algebra with applications for audio-visual hardware.

VTME 32. GEOLoGIC MAPPING
S. 5 hours.
A survey of mapping and measuring techniques implemented by actual mapping of mines, mapping of transit, and plane table, use of aerial photographs, and measuring of stratigraphic sections.

Practical Nursing

VTPN 31, 32, 33, 34. PRACTICAL NURSING
FWS Summer. 15 hours.
Approximately 500 hours of classroom instruction and 1200 hours of supervised experience are provided by college faculty members in the major clinical areas of nursing, primarily at St. Mary's Hospital. The course begins with the fall quarter of each year.
Health Programs

VTHE 47. MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY F. 3 hours.
This course includes basic medical terminology as applied to major systems of the body and related diseases. It includes special applications as related to medical practice with special emphasis on spelling.

VTHE 54, 55. LABORATORY TECHNIQUES FW. 3 hours.
The student learns to perform basic laboratory procedures such as blood counts, urinalysis, EKGs, etc. Actual laboratory experiences are provided.

VTHE 59. MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTING S. 2 hours.
The student learns to deal with patients and their families, to observe, keep records, help with physical examinations, and to assist the physician in many ways.

Humanities

VTHU 11. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE WS. 2 hours.
A course designed to give those who are interested in literature for the child an opportunity to survey the best in books. Material is judged for various grade levels as well as for preschool and special education. Skills in presenting literature to children are developed. The course is also intended for students majoring in Library Science.

Job Entry

VTJE 1. SHORTHAND
VTJE 2. BOOKKEEPING
VTJE 3. BUSINESS MATHEMATICS
VTJE 4. BASIC BUSINESS ENGLISH
VTJE 5. TYPEWRITING
VTJE 6. WORK STUDY
VTJE 7. LABORATORIES
VTJE 8. SPEECH
VTJE 9. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
VTJE 10. OFFICE MACHINES

Library Technician

VTLT 11. INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY F. 2 hours.
This course is designed to give an overview of library service. A brief introduction to library history and philosophy is followed by a study of library organization, resources, public services, internal operations, and personnel. Career opportunities and current trends.

VTLT 12. TECHNICAL PROCESSES F. 3 hours.
Instruction in use of book selection aids, preparation of orders, maintenance of circulation records, organization and use of card catalog. Use of audio-visual materials in library including displays, art work for library publications, care of films, use of projectors, tape recorders, record players.

VTLT 13. MATERIAL PROCESSING AND CIRCULATION W. 3 hours.
This course introduces the student to various circulation systems and circulation records keeping. Includes interlibrary loan procedures and

ters and also for the Division of Continuing Education's Parent Education and Preschool program. Classrooms, play areas, observation facilities, and office spaces are located in this building.

Shop laboratories for various Continuing Education courses are available in the Mesa College Area Vocational School facilities, at the Adult Services Building on South Redlands, and on a rental basis, as needed, from the local school district and from private owners.

Three new 200-student residence halls, occupied in 1960 and 1967, provide comfortable living quarters for boarding students. Most of the rooms are doubles, but a few singles are available. Bathrooms are furnished with modern wall-hung furniture to provide maximum comfort and flexibility. The design of these residence halls emphasizes an environment conducive to study.

The new Physical Education Center, completed in Fall 1968, provides facilities for both men's and women's physical education and recreation activities. Major features include all-purpose gymnasium areas for both men's and women's physical education and for varsity basketball and wrestling; swimming and diving pools; locker and shower rooms; and office space for the Division of Physical Education.

The Maintenance Building houses all types of equipment and shops used in general campus upkeep. It also includes areas for the Purchasing Department, central receiving, supply storage, and campus mail service.

Construction began in 1968 on the new cultural center of the campus, the Fine Arts Center, which includes facilities for art, music, and drama. The building will feature a multi-purpose Little Theatre, with seating capacity of 700 when opened to include alcoves, which at other times will serve as smaller lecture halls. The Fine Arts Center is expected to be completed in time for use in Fall 1969.

Another facility scheduled for completion in 1969 is the first phase of the Area Vocational School, which will serve both youth and adults of the region as a training center for various technological and vocational occupations. The facility is being developed jointly by Mesa College, Delta County School District 50, and Mesa County Valley School District 51.

LOCATION
Mesa College's main academic campus is bordered by North Avenue, Elm Avenue, Twelfth Street, and College Place, about one and one-quarter miles north and east of Grand Junction's nationally famous Downtown Shopping Park. The newer campus developments extend northward to Orchard Avenue and thence westward to Cannell Avenue. The residential section in the vicinity of Mesa College is attractive and modern. Several stores and other conveniences are located within walking distance of the campus, and many others within a large new shopping center, are located along North Avenue.

Grand Junction's location in a scenic part of the Rocky Mountain West provides unlimited opportunity for the outdoorsman. Many Mesa College activities involve the physical advantages of the region. Among these activities is the college's physical education program in skiing, which is conducted at the new Powderhorn-on-Grand Mesa Ski Area. Qualified instructors, a variety of lifts, and many other facilities combine to make the ski area a valuable adjunct to the college's Winter Quarter program. Students also take advantage of the city's parks,
golf courses, and swimming pools and the numerous outdoor attractions to be found in the nearby mountains.

LINCOLN PARK
Directly to the south and east of Mesa College across North Avenue is the beautifully landscaped Lincoln Park, the recreation center of Grand Junction. The park includes a green-turfed football field and a quarter-mile cinder track. Other physical facilities include a baseball diamond and stands, six concrete tennis courts, a nine-hole golf course with grass fairways and greens, all available to college students. Lincoln Park is the site of the annual National Junior College Athletic Association Baseball Tournament.

ENROLLMENT
Mesa College’s regular day school enrollment for Fall Quarter 1968 consisted of a Freshman Class of 1,434 students, including 868 men and 556 women, and a Sophomore Class of 655 students, including 444 men and 211 women, for a total of 2,079. The geographical distribution of home towns for these students was as follows: 948 from the Mesa Junior College District; 968 from Colorado counties other than Mesa Junior College District; 143 from out of state; and 29 from foreign countries.

In addition, the Fall night-school program had an enrollment of 933 students taking degree-credit courses and non-credit adult-type courses. Thus in its role as a community college, Mesa College served a total of 3,012 persons during Fall Quarter 1968.

CAMPUS PARKING
All students and staff must register vehicles if such vehicles are to be parked on college property. The College reserves the right to determine the zone in which each automobile will be parked.

College-Community Relations
Through mutual cooperation with the community, Mesa College has become a real cultural center, an integral factor in the educational and social development of Western Colorado. Faculty members are available for lectures and discussions on a wide range of subjects related to education, agriculture, homemaking and current social problems. Student groups appear often before public or private audiences for information or entertainment. The public is invited to attend many types of programs at the college—musical, dramatic, forensic, religious, and those devoted to public affairs and international relations—presented by faculty, students, community members, and out-of-town speakers.

At various times throughout the year, students and faculty members participate in radio and television panels and other types of programs to keep the community informed of activities at Mesa College.

Book reviews, play readings, lectures, conferences, demonstrations and musical programs are presented at the college from time to time by members of the community, for the students and the public. The churches of Grand Junction all cooperate with the college in meeting the needs for religious education among the students. Opportunities include participation in student classes in Sunday Schools, young people’s organizations, and in choirs.
Student Personnel Services

COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE

At Mesa College, each student is provided with opportunities for continuous guidance and counseling. This service includes academic, social, vocational and personal counseling.

The guidance program begins when freshmen and transfer students first arrive on the campus. Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor on the basis of his vocational and major subject interest. This person continues as the student's advisor as long as he is in college unless he asks to be transferred to another advisor. During the school year, the advisor helps the student register, basing his assistance on the student's preferences, previous records and standardized test scores. He also discusses with the student the college or vocational choice to be selected when ready to leave Mesa, and will help plan transfer of credits or entrance into a vocation.

Counseling services are available for all students of the college. These services provide an opportunity for students to receive help in determining their abilities, aptitudes and interests. A full-time counseling service is available for students who are having difficulty in making satisfactory adjustment to college life either personally or socially. Regardless of the counseling situation, the student is assured of friendly, confidential aid.

Any student needing personal, educational, or vocational counsel is encouraged to see, at any time during regular office hours, the Dean of Students, the Associate Dean of Students, or any other member of the professional counseling staff. All counselors' offices are in the Student Personnel Services Center located on the terrace level of the Library Building. In addition, the College also provides the services of a Chaplain for those students seeking guidance on religious and spiritual matters. The office of the College Chaplain is located in the Student Health Services Building.

Representatives from the different branches of the military service frequently visit the campus to offer their counseling service. Qualified junior college graduates are given the opportunity to participate in one of the R.O.T.C. Programs offered at the four-year institutions. Students who are selected must attend a summer training program between their sophomore and junior years. This is an opportunity leading to a commission in the military service.

Mesa College is small enough to offer students the opportunity to know instructors personally. Instructors are interested in and willing to help other students as well as their own advisees.

Parents and students are invited to come to the office at Mesa College during the summer. At any time during office hours they will find some person competent to answer their questions.

STUDENT LOANS

Several kinds of loan funds are provided by Mesa College to assist students with their college expenses. Generally, eligibility for a student loan is based on financial need and academic achievement.

Mesa College participates in the National Defense Student Loan, the Federal Nursing Student Loan, and the United Student Aid programs. These loan programs provide important long-term loan funds from which qualified students can borrow sizable amounts of money at low interest, repayable after the student completes his college education.
In addition, the College provides short-term and intermediate-term loan funds from which students may borrow to help meet financial obligations more temporary in nature. By definition, short-term loans are limited to the maximum of $30 repayable within 60 days or by the end of the quarter, whichever comes first. No interest is charged, but a small service charge is made. Intermediate-term loans are repayable within six months or, in any event, not later than September 1 following the date of the loan. Loans in this category are limited to $300 with simple interest charged at five per cent plus a $1 service charge.

The MESA COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP DEVELOPMENT FUND, INC., conducts drives to raise funds for scholarships and student loan funds, and also secures a receiving and clearing agency for many of the College's established scholarships and student loan funds. For the most part, the short-term and intermediate-term loan funds provided by the College were made possible by the generous contributions of individuals and organizations of the Grand Junction area. Principal among these are the following:

The WILLIAM CAMPBELL STUDENT LOAN FUND derived from the earnings of the Campbell Estate is used for student loans. In recent years, earnings from this $67,000 fund have been used to match federal money to provide an adequate National Defense Loan Fund for Mesa College students.

The RALEIGH B. AND RAHELY JAMES FLANDERS LOAN FUND is a fund of $500 available to women students for short-term loans.

The BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL WOMEN FUND (B&PW) consists of $125 which is loaned to women students only. It may be used in either large or small amounts. Four per cent interest will be charged. The money will be used for any college expenses that women students might have. It may be loaned for a period of a year, or, in extreme cases, until the student completes her education at Mesa College.

The HARRY B. GOODWIN SCHOLARSHIP LOAN FUND of $16,000 is available, on a revolving basis, to Mesa College graduates who need financial assistance to continue their education. In addition, the Goodwin Foundation recently gave $1,500 to augment the College's intermediate-term loan funds.

In May 1965 the GRAND JUNCTION AREA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION generously contributed $1,000.00 to augment the College's short-term revolving student loan funds.

The ELEANOR HANSEN MEMORIAL LOAN FUND of approximately $1,800 and the ABE BOLOTIN MEMORIAL LOAN FUND of $800 are special loan funds set up primarily to assist students who are pursuing a course of training in Nursing.

The RICHARD JONES MEMORIAL LOAN FUND in the amount of $850 was established in 1964 to assist students in the field of Music.

The SAM B. MILLER MEMORIAL LOAN FUND was established in the amount of $2,500 in 1963 and increased to a total of $7,000 in 1968-69.

The RUTH KIRKENDALL PORTER LOAN FUND in the amount of $835 was established in January 1964 by William H. Porter in honor of Mrs. Porter's parents, Charles and Florence Kirkendall, who were longtime residents of Mesa County. This fund is being used for short-term loans.

VTEL 60. ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCIES AND MICROWAVES II
S. 4 hours.
A continuation of VTEL 59. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 61. CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TEST EQUIPMENT
S. 4 hours.
An introductory presentation of the basic theory and principles of the construction and operation of instruments most often used by industry. Emphasis will be placed on the standardization, calibration, maintaining and maintenance of the major portion of industrial test equipment. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 62. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS I
W. 4 hours.
Time constant and electronic timing circuits; photo electric controls; welder and motor controls; saturable reactors and magnetic amplifiers; synchros and servomechanisms; induction and dielectric heating, radiation detection; applications in the field of industrial control and automation; combining of electrical, electronic, magnetic and mechanical principles. Prerequisite: VTEL 19 and VTEL 51. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 63. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS II
S. 4 hours.
A continuation of VTEL 62. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 64. RESEARCH PROJECT
W. 1 hour.
Individual assignment to the development of apparatus of special interest to the student with the instructor's approval. Students provide their materials. A written report of the work will be made. Frequent conferences between the student and his advisor will serve to guide the student's progress. In writing the report the student will be guided by principles learned in VTEL 55. Prerequisite: VTEL 55. Laboratory: 3 hours.

Engineering

VTEL 11. SPECIFICATIONS AND COST ESTIMATES
F. 2 hours.

VTEL 12. FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDROLOGY
W. 3 hours.
Properties of fluids, hydrology (rainfall, runoff, flood flow) ground water and water well, reservoirs, water supplies, flows in pipelines and channels.

VTEL 51. DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY II
F. 2 hours.
Applications of descriptive geometry and enrichment of topics in Engineering 12. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.
VTML 51. PULSE AND VIDEO CIRCUITS I  F.  5 hours.
The study of electronic circuit technology applying the principles of
vacuum tubes to circuits designed to produce non-sinusoidal wave
signal waveforms. Analysis of multivibrator, blocking and shock
excited oscillators, limiters, corellators and sweep generator circuits
will be made both in the classroom and laboratory.  Class: 2 hours.
Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTML 52. PULSE AND VIDEO CIRCUITS II W.  4 hours.
A continuation of VTML 51 with emphasis on the analysis of electronic
circuits and systems utilizing the circuits studied in VTML 51.
Television and radar is studied applying the principles of pulse
shaping circuits.  Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTML 53. TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS I  F.  4 hours.
A course of semiconductor action, junction transistor, static character-
istics, principles of transistor circuitry, transistor circuit parameters,
common-base amplifier, common-emitter amplifier and bias stabiliza-
tion. Laboratory application will be by audio amplifiers, voltage-
regulated power supplies, superheterodyne receivers and transistors,
transmitters.  Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTML 54. TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS II W.  3 hours.
Study of layout and representation. Problems in circuit design involv-
ing switches and relays and electronic components. Schematic represen-
tation following practices used in VTML 15, VTML 17, and VTML
53. The selection and proper designation of standard components of
multiple purpose circuits. Concentration on schematic representation
of electronic equipment apart from the specific characteristics of
each component. Simplifying schematic diagrams for purposes of
analysis and study. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.

VTML 55. TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING AND SEMINAR S.  2 hours.
Students learn the procedures and techniques for collecting and pres-
sentation of scientific data in the form of a technical paper. The seminars
offer a student the opportunity to verbally present their technical
reports before the class. Class: 2 hours.

VTML 56. COMMUNICATION THEORY I  F.  4 hours.
Amplitude modulation and frequency modulation. Radio frequency
oscillators and amplifiers, antennas, modulators, and frequency
measuring devices. Two-way communications. Requirements for gov-
ernment radio operator licenses. Communications application. Pre-
requisite: VTML 19. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTML 57. COMMUNICATION THEORY II W.  4 hours.
Continuation of VTML 56. Prerequisite: VTML 51. Class: 2 hours.
Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTML 58. PHYSICS  F.  5 hours.
Graphical and mathematical analysis of force, laws of motion, me-
chanics, mechanical power, strength of material, fluid mechanics and
thermodynamics; basic principles of physics. Emphasis on applied
problems. Class: 4 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTML 59. ULTRA-HIGH FREQUENCIES AND
MICROWAVES I  W.  4 hours.
Line sections, wave guides and cavities; UHF tubes and oscillators;
klystrons, magnetrons and traveling-wave tubes; microwave antennas;
principles of radar and microwave systems. Prerequisite: VTML 19
and VTML 51. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

Dr. H. H. ZIEGEL contributed $1,000 in May 1965 to be used as a
revolving loan fund for Nursing, Pre-Medical, and Pre-Dental stu-
dents.

Several other noteworthy contributions and Memorial funds have
been given to the College in recent years for the purpose of providing
short-term, revolving student loan and scholarship funds. These
include the following:

- Dorothy Caldwell Memorial Fund
- Harold Dyer Memorial Fund
- George A. Hines Memorial Fund
- Virginia Bell Eddy Memorial Fund
- Mrs. O. H. Nelson Memorial Fund
- Eugene Edeley Memorial Fund
- Adrian Fox Memorial Fund
- Mary Hughes Memorial Fund
- Alice H. Hughes Memorial Fund
- Clarence A. Harris Memorial Fund
- Kathleen H. Marvin Memorial Fund
- Georgia Humphrey Memorial Fund
- Margaret F. Vorbeck Memorial Fund
- Mrs. Marvyn A. Tuley Memorial Fund

Several organizations in Grand Junction maintain loan funds from
which needy and capable students may obtain loans by presenting
satisfactory credentials. Information concerning these funds is avail-
able in the Office of Student Personnel Services. All applications
for loans from College Student Loan Funds must be made to the
Financial Aid Office, Student Personnel Services.

SCHOLARSHIPS
Mesa College annually awards a large number of scholarships. These
scholarships are awarded primarily on the basis of scholastic achieve-
ment. The selection is made in cooperation with the recommendation of the high
school principal, and some consideration is given to the financial
resources of the student's family. Normally, scholarships cover the cost of tuition or some fees. Application
deadline is March 15. No scholarship application will be considered
complete and processed unless the applicant has been accepted for
admission, and has American College Test (ACT) scores on file with
the Admissions Office. The American College Test must be taken no
later than the February testing date if test scores are to be received
by the College prior to the March 15 deadline.

The principal types of scholarships offered by the College are the following:

1. THE MESA COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP - This is a two-year
   scholarship. Approximately twenty-five of these scholarships are
   awarded to graduates of Colorado high schools each year. They are
   awarded to those students with the highest scholastic records among
   the scholarship applicants to Mesa College.

2. THE MESA COLLEGE ACHIEVEMENT AWARD. This is a one-
   year (freshman) scholarship. It is the policy of the College to make
   at least one of these scholarships available to the graduates of each
   of the high schools of Western Colorado. The majority of these
   scholarships are renewable for the sophomore year at Mesa provided
   the student achieves a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 (B) or
   higher by the end of the freshman year. These second-year awards are
   known as MESA COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS.

3. ACADEMIC DIVISION SCHOLARSHIPS. Each academic division
   of the College awards one or more scholarships. These are awarded
   to the outstanding scholars in each division at the end of their fresh-
   man year for use as tuition waivers during the sophomore year.

In addition to the institutional scholarships described above, many
scholarships and awards have been established for students of the
College by private individuals and organizations of the Grand Junction area. The amounts of these awards vary but all are designed to apply toward tuition and fees.

GRANTS-IN-AID
GRANTS-IN-AID are awarded to students who have special talents in athletics, music, art, and to scholastically capable students who have exceptional financial need.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (EOG) are available to exceptionally needy students who wish to attend Mesa College. These grants were made available under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Under this program, students from low-income families who have exceptional financial need may receive an outright grant of from $200 to $800. The amount of grant is geared to the parental contribution but may not exceed one-half of the student's total financial need, exclusive of any assistance under the College Work-Study Program.

ATHLETIC GRANTS-IN-AID, equivalent to tuition and some fees are awarded each year to approximately 80 freshmen and sophomores who have excelled in various sports, either as high school seniors or freshmen at Mesa College. These awards are made by the Department of Intercolligate Athletics of the College.

FEDERAL STUDENT AID PROGRAMS
Mesa College participates in many of the Federal Student Aid Programs. These include: (1) The National Defense Student Loan Program, (2) The Nursing Student Loan Program, (3) The Educational Opportunity Grants Program, (4) The Nursing Educational Opportunity Loans Program, and (5) The College Work-Study Program.

Financial need to pay for educational expenses is an essential requirement to qualify for assistance from any of these programs. Students who must have financial aid in order to secure a college education are encouraged to contact the financial aids office of the College for necessary information and application forms.

Since financial need is the primary requirement for determining eligibility for assistance under any of the Federal Student Aid programs, Mesa College requires that the student applicant submit either the Family Educational Statement (FES) of the College Scholarship Service or the Family Financial Statement (FFS) of the American College Testing Program. These forms should be available at either the high school principal's or counselor's office.

Application deadline is June 15. This includes, in addition to submitting either the FES or FFS, as described above, a completed application for admission including American College Test (ACT) scores, and a completed application for financial aid on the special form provided by the Financial Aids Office of the College.

EMPLOYMENT
Part-Time Employment. The Office of Student Personnel Services operates a job placement service to assist students who work part-time to help pay for their college expenses. Applications for such employment should be obtained from, and filed with, the Office of the Director of Student Financial Aid immediately following registration. Students will then be notified as steady part-time jobs become available.

Part-time employment, while attending college, is also available in each of the academic divisions and special services or agencies of the college. Application for such employment is made directly to the heads of the academic divisions or to the directors of special services.

VTE 14. SHOP PROCESSES F. 2 hours.
The course is designed to help the student develop information in the use of hand tools, machine tools, equipment and various types of materials which he will encounter in his work as a technician. Laboratory exercises are designed to introduce students to tools, materials and equipment. Shop safety is stressed. Class: 1 hour; Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTE 15. TECHNICAL DRAWING I F. 1 hour.
An elementary course designed for students having limited drawing experience. Use of templates, including lettering templates; fundamentals of drafting; and drafting techniques; electrical circuit drawing; fundamentals of electrical drafting; and other topics. Emphasis is placed on construction and interpretation of typical industrial drawings. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTE 16. TECHNICAL DRAWING II W. 1 hour.
A continuation of Technical Drawing I. VTE 15. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTE 17. CONCEPTS OF DIRECT CURRENT CIRCUITS F. 7 hours.
An introduction to electronics, atomic structure, electrostatics, basic electronics, and the electronic components and diagrams, powers of ten, ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters, multimeters. Magnetic fundamentals, electromagnetism, meter movements, special meters, Kirchhoff's first and second laws, electrical power, self-inductance, mutual inductance, inductors, capacitors, capacitors marking systems, filter theory. Class: 4 hours; Laboratory: 6 hours.

VTE 18. ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUIT ANALYSIS W. 7 hours.
Generation of alternating current, alternating current fundamentals, multi-polar generation, introduction to vectors, AC circuits, analysis, inductance, inductive reactance and impedance, series L-R circuits in parallel, L-R circuits analysis, R-L time constants, capacitance and capacitive reactance, series R-C circuits in parallel, R-C circuits analysis, R-C time constants, series R-L-C circuit analysis, parallel R-L circuit analysis, power in parallel AC circuits, parallel R-L-C circuits, Q and bandwidth of resonant circuits, impedance matching and reflected impedance, transformer losses and ratings; application of vector algebra in the analysis of impedance networks. Prerequisite: Mathematics VTEI 11. The course is concluded in conjunction with Mathematics VTEI 12. Class: 4 hours. Laboratory: 6 hours.

VTE 19. BASIC ELECTRONICS S. 7 hours.
Electron emission, thermionic emitters, vacuum tube, static and dynamic characteristics, concepts of semiconductors, classes of amplifiers, transistors, transistor equivalent circuits, beam power tubes, electron tubes, design of tube voltages, electron-ray indicators, cathode-ray tube, high frequency tubes, tube and semiconductor manual and specific interpretation, tube designation and basing. Prerequisites: VTE 15 and VTE 18. Class: 4 hours. Laboratory: 6 hours.
Data Processing

VTDP 11. INTRODUCTION TO DATA PROCESSING  F. 3 hours
An introduction to the fundamentals of business data processing systems. This course is designed to introduce the student to basic unit record equipment and the computer. For the person who is contemplating going into the data processing field this is an excellent opportunity to investigate this rapidly growing vocational area.

VTDP 12. KEYPUNCH AND VERIFIER  FW. 2 hours.
This course is designed to teach the basic fundamentals of both the keypunch and verifier machines and to develop operational skills with both.

VTDP 13, 14. PRINCIPLES OF PUNCH CARD EQUIPMENT I, II  WS. 5 hours.
A course designed to acquaint students with the operation and application of automatic data processing equipment. The student will use the latest IBM equipment in gaining an ability to solve business problems at electronic speeds. Systems and procedures involved in data processing will be stressed throughout.

VTDP 15, 16. DATA PROCESSING MACHINES I, II  FWS. 3 hours.
A night school program similar to VTDP 13, 14 but intended primarily for adults in the community.

VTDP 51, 52. PROGRAMMING I, II  FW. 5 hours.
A series of two quarters of computer programming in IBM documentation and also programming in SPS and Autocoder. Programming II emphasizes the use of COBOL as a business language. Disc concepts are developed.

VTDP 53. PROGRAMMING III  S. 3 hours.
Develops skills in Fortran IV involving scientific, engineering, and mathematically oriented problems.

Electronics

VTEL 11. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  F. 4 hours.
A review of algebra, geometry and the fundamental concepts of trigonometry; special products and factoring; simultaneous equations; exponents and radicals; quadratic equations; vector algebra including complex quantities and “i” operator. Class: 4 hours.

VTEL 12. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  W. 4 hours.
Trigonometry as applied to technical work; use of tables; solution of right triangles; law of sines and cosines; logarithms; graphical representation of the trigonometric functions. Class: 4 hours.

VTEL 13. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  S. 4 hours.
Mathematics used in solving problems involving vector and harmonic motion; complex rotation and vector algebra; functions and graphs; graphic methods used in solving problems relating to slope and rate of slope change; basic calculus, including limits; derivations and integrations; mechanics of Le Place operational calculus as related to the study of control circuits; problem assignments illustrating application.

Mesa College also participates in the Federal College Work-Study Program. Under this program, the college plans to employ approximately 100 students at an average part-time salary of about $400 for the three quarters of the academic year. The purpose of the College Work-Study Program is to provide financial assistance for academically qualified students who must have financial help toward meeting necessary college expenses.

To insure securing assistance under this program, prospective students should file applications with the Office of Financial Aids not later than June 15.

Placement Service. Each year many students qualify to seek employment upon graduation or completion of a specific course of study, particularly in the vocational-technical areas. A placement service is available to students through the office of the Director of Financial Aids. Credential files will be prepared for all students desiring placement assistance. The placement officer will maintain contact with appropriate business and industrial firms and will arrange interviews both on and off campus between prospective employees and employers.

HEALTH AND INSURANCE SERVICES
Mesa College provides health services for all students. These include the part-time services of a medical doctor and the full-time services of a registered nurse. The type of services provided includes first aid, dispensing simple medicines, recommending proprietary drugs, making referrals to physicians and dentists, conducting health surveys, calling on students confined in hospitals, and advising students residing in campus housing who are seriously ill or injured.

In addition, an excellent student accident and sickness insurance plan covers all full-time Mesa College students. This plan protects the student for 24 hours per day at home, at school, or while traveling during the summer session, including summer vacation periods. Students entering Mesa College for the first time are required to present a certificate of good health signed by a family physician or a physician approved by the college. Expense of this examination is borne by the student. Health examination blanks are available at the college Admissions Office.

HOUSING

General Policy — Mesa College believes that its students will have their best opportunity for a well-rounded educational experience while living in a supervised residence hall designed for student living. Mesa College also believes that if residence hall facilities are not available for all students, or in the instances where exceptions have been made (as explained below) off-campus housing facilities should be specifically approved and supervised by the College before students commence occupancy therein. Therefore, Mesa College has adopted the following rules with reference to housing of its students:

1. To the extent that vacancies are available, all students shall live in college residence halls unless permission is granted by the Director of Housing for them to live off campus.

2. Students who cannot be accommodated in the residence halls at the time of registration or who are not excepted by the Dean of Students on one of the bases given below, are required to move into a residence hall upon notification by the College that space therein is available.

3. Students who live with their wives or husbands, or with their parents in Grand Junction or its vicinity shall register their housing in the office of the Director of Housing prior to the commencement
of each academic year and in the event of a change in address during the year.

(4) Students otherwise eligible to live on campus but whose health conditions demand special services and living conditions or whose part-time employment prohibits their securing meals regularly in a college food service facility, or whose relatives make available their homes at a considerable saving to the student on room and board must secure permission from the Director of Housing to live off campus.

(5) All students living off campus, except those specified in paragraphs (3) and (4) above, will be directed by the Director of Housing to, and shall live in, privately owned housing approved by the College.

General Requirement. A housing deposit of $50 is required of both men and women who live in College residence halls. Room reservations in College residence halls will be assigned in the order in which signed contracts and room deposits are received. Upon occupancy of the room for the first quarter enrolled, $25 of the $50 room deposit will be credited toward payment of room rent for the quarter. The remaining $25 will be held in escrow until such time as the student terminates his housing in the residence hall. If all provisions of the housing contract have been complied with, and no damage charges have been assessed, the $25 deposit will be refunded to the student at the end of the college year, or at the end of the last quarter in attendance. The housing and boarding contract is a contract for the full academic year payable on a quarterly basis. Normally, no student will be permitted to break the contract unless the student is getting married, has special health problems, or is terminating his enrollment at the College.

The College reserves the right to alter board and room charges upon thirty (30) days notice prior to the scheduled date of registration for any semester.

Off-Campus Housing. Students who cannot be accommodated in college residence halls will be granted permission to live off campus provided their housing is approved by the Director of Housing. Normally, permission will be granted for a student to live with a relative or to work in a private home for his board and room.

Students of legal age (21 years) will be permitted to live in College-approved off-campus housing unless vacancies exist in the College's residence halls.

Any student planning to live off the campus must first receive permission to do so from the Director of Housing.

If the student is single and under 21 years of age, permission will not be granted except for reasons justifiable to College officials.

Any student who is discovered in violation of housing regulations by living off-campus without permission, or who is found living off campus in housing which has not been approved by the College, may be subject to suspension from the College.

Changes in the location (address) of a student's housing must be reported to, and approved by, the Director of Housing. Students requesting information about housing, either on or off the campus, should contact the Office of Student Personnel Services.

Refund on Housing and Boarding Contract. A room reservation in College housing will not be confirmed until the $50 room deposit has been received. Once a contract is signed and the $50 room deposit

**VTBU 56. PURCHASING**  
S. 3 hours.  
Acquisition and control of equipment and supplies, purchasing policies, selection, source, economics of the market.

**VTBU 57. RETAILING-MARKETING**  
W. 3 hours.  
Basic principles of selling, retailing, merchandising, and advertising. Successful leadership in retail selling explored.

**VTBU 58. SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**  
W. 3 hours.  
Designed for those students contemplating small business ownership or management. Topics include: Markets, inventory, ownership alternatives, long-range planning, travel and recreation industries.

**VTBU 59. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**  
F. 3 hours.  
Designed to help managers and directors of children's centers, or for assistants having responsibilities for office work. Record keeping, including the business and financial reports that are essential. Good personnel relations, and sound purchasing techniques.

**VTBU 60. MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION**  
S. 3 hours.  
The aim of this course is to build shorthand and transcription competency in working with medical correspondence and professional records. Transcribing machines and direct dictation will be used. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 23 or permission of the instructor.

**VTBU 61. LEGAL TRANSCRIPTION**  
S. 3 hours.  
A course designed for students who plan to work as legal secretaries. The course will consist of transcribing legal material from both shorthand notes and transcribing machines. Emphasis will be placed on the correct arrangement and typing of the various legal documents. Prerequisites: Secretarial Science 14, Secretarial Science 23, and VPSO 77 or permission of the instructor.

**VTBU 62. SCIENTIFIC TRANSCRIPTION**  
S. 3 hours.  
Skill is developed in transcribing from dictation and prepared tapes specialized words and terms used in chemistry, physics, and other sciences. Emphasis on accuracy of transcription and correct spelling. Transcribing machines and direct dictation will be used. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 23 or permission of the instructor.

**VTCC 11. NURSERY SCHOOL EDUCATION**  
S. 2 hours.  
The nursery school as a laboratory for learning about children; its philosophy, goals, and operation. Students will spend one morning a week at assigned laboratory experience, and have a group meeting one day a week for discussion and evaluation.

**VTCC 51. PRINCIPLES OF CHILD WELFARE**  
W. 2 hours.  
History and philosophy of child welfare movement. Study of laws affecting children at all governmental levels. Local, state and national agencies offering family and child welfare services. Licensing and health regulations for children's centers.

**VTCC 52. INTERNSHIP IN LICENSED CENTER**  
S. 6 hours.  
Students spend a minimum of three hours per day working in licensed centers under a qualified teacher. Supervised by college instructor with conference periods and evaluation of student's progress.

**Child Care**
Biological Sciences and Home Economics

VTBU 12. BASIC NUTRITION  F. 3 hours.
A course designed for practical application of nutrition in meal planning for occupations where therapeutic applications are needed.

Business

VTBU 12. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS  F. 3 hours.
This is an orientation course for vocational students in business programs to facilitate the adjustment of the student to college and to introduce him to the field of business. The course surveys the American business system with emphasis on the market, structure and function of business operations, and the interrelations between the businessman and his environment.

VTBU 13, 14, 15. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING  FWS. 3 hours.
Intended for those vocational students who plan to enter the field of business. The course includes the development of the fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping, the balance sheet, profit and loss statements, controlling accounts, partnership accounting, opening corporation books, bonds, bond sinking funds, and managerial uses of financial statements. The final quarter is devoted largely to corporate accounting and the completion of a practice set. Class meets daily.

VTBU 16. SALESMANSHIP  F. 3 hours.
Selling techniques developed. Psychological factors, initiative, and personality involved in influencing others in business transactions are studied.

VTBU 17. ADVERTISING  W. 3 hours.
A study involving the student in the dynamics of modern advertising, its practices, principles, media, and methods. It emphasizes the role and responsibilities of advertising in a changing business world.

VTBU 51. BUDGETING I  F. 3 hours.
Nature and objectives of budgeting, budgeting and management, budgeting procedures.

VTBU 52. BUDGETING II  W. 3 hours.
Sales budget, production budget, operating expense budget, estimated income statement, capital expenditures budget.

VTBU 53. AUTOMATED ACCOUNTING  W. 3 hours.
Introduction to automated equipment and its use as applied to payroll, banking, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger; operation of tab equipment related as input to computer.

VTBU 54. MUNICIPAL OF FUND ACCOUNTING  W. 3 hours.
Accounting and financial records of national, state, and local governments, and institutions such as schools and hospitals.

VTBU 55. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING  S. 3 hours.
Accounting statements reviewed, theory of income, asset and equity valuation.

made; failure to notify the Housing Director of cancellation after August 15 will result in forfeiture of the entire $50 deposit. If the reservation is cancelled prior to August 15, full refund of the $50 deposit will be made.

No refund on the housing and boarding contract will be made to a student who voluntarily withdraws from the College during a quarter. In emergency cases, necessitating withdrawal from the College, refund of board will be made prorated according to the number of weeks remaining in the quarter. No refund for room rent will be made in such cases, however. Refund of the $25 deposit held in escrow will be made as described above.

Expenses at Mesa College

BOARD AND ROOM (See note on bottom of page 26.)
Board and Room for the 1969-70 academic year, for both men and women, in college-owned and operated residence halls is $875 payable each quarter at registration time as follows:

Fall Quarter $315; Winter Quarter $280; Spring Quarter $280;
Total for the year $875.

The above charges include three meals per day at the College Cafeteria with second helpings permitted at any meal except that only two meals are served on Sundays.

For those students who are permitted to live in rooms off the campus, the cost of rooms depends upon the type of accommodations provided, and ranges from $30 to $45 per month. Since board and room in private homes is very difficult to obtain, and since the cost of meals off the campus is quite expensive, the College Cafeteria offers a special quarterly meal plan which costs the student $175 for Fall Quarter and $150 for each subsequent quarter. Total for the year is $675. This includes three meals per day with second helpings at any meal, as described above for students who live in college residence halls.

Refunds on Board at College Cafeteria

Students who elect the special Cafeteria quarterly meal plan of $175 for the Fall Quarter, and $150 for each of the remaining quarters, are subject to the same refund conditions as are described for students who live in the College residence halls. (See page 22.) Students who are requested to withdraw from the College by College authorities, or who have to withdraw because of emergency conditions, normally will be given refunds for board prorated on the basis of the number of weeks in the quarter.

BOOKS AND SUPPLIES

Text books, notebooks and school supplies are sold at the College Bookstore. Cost of needed books and supplies will vary according to the courses taken by the student but ought not to exceed $110 for the year. Some saving may be realized by buying used books which may be available in limited quantities. Nursing students will have additional costs of uniforms and transportation to and from hospital training centers.

TUITION AND FEES (See note on bottom of page 26.)

All Mesa College full-time students pay a college fee of $55 per quarter. In addition to this fee students who do not qualify as legal residents of the Mesa Junior College District are charged a tuition fee of $50 per quarter, provided they are legal residents of Colorado.
Students who do not qualify as legal residents of Colorado are charged a tuition fee of $180 per quarter in addition to the $85 college fee. All fees are payable at the time of registration.

Application and Evaluation Fee (Non-refundable) $10

(COLORADO RESIDENTS)  Mesa College District  Out of District
Tuition No charge  $50 per Quarter
College Fee $85 per Quarter  $85 per Quarter
Total $85 per Quarter  $135 per Quarter

(NON-RESIDENTS)
College Fee $85 per Quarter
Tuition $180 per Quarter
Total $265 per Quarter

(The College Fee paid by all students includes matriculation fee, student activity ticket, student publications, all laboratory and machine fees, health and accident insurance, College Center use, and other college services.)

Refunds on Tuition and Fees
If a student withdraws within ten days from the first day of classes, two-thirds of the tuition, and two-thirds of the College Fee may be refunded. No refunds will be made after the tenth day from the date of registration.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES
Mesa College offers an extensive and varied program of extra-class activities in which all freshmen as well as sophomores are eligible and encouraged to participate.

The Student Body Association is governed by elected representatives organized into a legislative body known as the Student Cabinet. The Student Cabinet, operating within the framework of a formal constitution, provides a broad program of social, educational, and cultural activities for all students of the college.

In addition, the College provides a comprehensive program of activities including intercollegiate athletics, intramurals, drama, forensics, and numerous art and music groups in which interested students are encouraged to participate.

The Lectures and Concerts Committee, supplemented by the Student Cabinet, brings several nationally-known artists and lecturers to the campus each year to provide entertainment and educational and cultural enrichment to the faculty and student body.

The College does not have a system of social fraternities and sororities, but provides a large number of service and special interest clubs and organizations which offer all students the opportunity to participate as an integral member of a special group in which they have common interests.

Three junior college honor groups have chapters on the Mesa College campus. They include Phi Theta Kappa, the national junior college honor fraternity for students with high academic achievement; Phi Rho Pi, a non-social national honoraries ancient society for students who participate in college-sponsored speech competition; and Delta Phi Omega, an honorary dramatic fraternity for students who have contributed to the production of college plays and musicals.

The College Center Building provides offices for student government and student publications, and serves as a cultural, recreational, and

VTAV 16. SOUND APPLICATION
This course is designed to develop competencies in the recording of sound for use by teachers in classroom situations.

VTAV 51. ADVANCED PRODUCTION I—
STILL PHOTOGRAPHY
This course is designed to develop proficiencies in the production of still photographic materials which teachers can use in classroom situations.

VTAV 52. ADVANCED PRODUCTION II—
MOTION PICTURE PHOTOGRAPHY
This course is designed to develop proficiencies in the production of 8-mm and 16-mm motion picture materials which teachers can use for instructional purposes.

VTAV 53. ADVANCED PRODUCTION III
This course is designed to develop proficiencies in basic television production skills for use in both education and industry. Students will become involved with camera operation, studio lighting, set design, television direction, operation of video tape equipment and other skills basic to television operation.

VTAV 54. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL
MATERIALS I
This class will serve as a basic course in the techniques of procedural operation of an instructional materials center, a study of the methods of keeping records and data procedures, and basic in-service training techniques.

VTAV 55. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL
MATERIALS II
A study of library techniques and procedures, both book and film, physical arrangements and traffic patterns. Sources of equipment and materials will be researched and studied.

VTAV 56. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL
MATERIALS III
A final look at the field and a preview of things to come. Outside speakers will be utilized, and an independent study of the field will be undertaken. A year-end convention-demonstration may be held, with the graduating class managing the arrangements.

VTAV 57. PROJECTION EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
A course in understanding the mechanical and electronic operation of projection equipment, and a study of repair and maintenance problems. The course will consist largely of applied laboratory.

VTAV 58. TRANSCRIPTION EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
A study of understanding the mechanical and electronic operation of tape recorders, record players, and other magnetic storage devices, covering repair, problem locating, and trouble-shooting. The course will consist largely of applied laboratory.
VTAM 56. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
FUNDAMENTALS
The principles of operation of planetary gear sets, fluid couplings, torque converters, servo, bands, clutch packs and control circuits are the main objectives of this course.

VTAM 57. TROUBLE SHOOTING
W. 4 hours.
The ability to diagnose automotive troubles is of great importance. Here the student is given specialized training in this area.

VTAM 58. SERVICE MANAGEMENT
S. 4 hours.
This course is designed to introduce the student into the basic problems of service management. It will deal with management control, scheduling work, flat rating service charges, work orders, training, managing service personnel and customer relations.

VTAM 59. AUTOMOTIVE MACHINING AND
ENGINE REBUILDING
S. 4 hours.
This course has been designed to develop basic skills in the specialized field of automotive machine work and engine rebuilding. It includes cylinder reboring, reconditioning of connecting rods, pistons, pins, valve seats and guides, surface grinding and general engine rebuilding.

VTAM 60. BODY SERVICES
S. 1 hour.
A short course dealing with the servicing and adjusting of doors, window mechanism, trunk lids, glass and trimming.

Audio-Visual

VTAV 11. GRAPHIC ARTS I
F. 3 hours.
This course is designed to develop competencies in the preparation of graphic materials.

VTAV 12. GRAPHIC ARTS II
W. 3 hours.
This course is designed to develop competencies in the preparation of transparencies and paper copy materials.

VTAV 13. GRAPHIC ARTS III
S. 3 hours.
An introduction to graphic arts technology as related to the reproduction of various graphic design techniques; provides opportunity to develop basic skills in offset lithography, screen process, and relief printing.

VTAV 14. VISUAL COMMUNICATION AND
GRAPHIC ARTS
F. 3 hours.
Techniques and methods of graphic arts and their relation to the more effective visual communication medium, including the psychology of perception and also public opinion, polls, and surveys. A survey of the visual communication field.

VTAV 15. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL MEDIA
S. 3 hours.
A first formal course of educational media designed to import the philosophy, aims, and goals of the educational media field. Stress will be placed on understanding of the role of audio-visual aids in education. A project is required. Laboratory: 1 hour each week.

social activity center available to all students. In addition, the Center includes the College Cafeteria, Snack Bar, and Bookstore.

DETERMINATION OF RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PURPOSES
Residence status for tuition purposes at Mesa College is based upon the requirements as prescribed and approved in H.B. 249 by the Colorado legislature in 1961 and amended in 1965 for Colorado Public Institutions of Higher Learning. Basic requirements are summarized below.

In-State Residence
1. If an adult, upon moving to Colorado, is employed on a full-time basis, and files for the payment of Colorado state income taxes or files estimates of such taxes, and renounces his residency in any other state, and is not himself in the state primarily as a student, his minor children may at once be classified at the In-state rate, so long as he continues his Colorado domicile.
2. An emancipated minor shall qualify for a change in status only if his parents or legal guardian or person having legal custody shall have completed the requirements for establishing domicile as defined in Item 1 above. An emancipated minor or adult student who has registered AS A FULL-TIME STUDENT for more than EIGHT hours per term shall not qualify for a change in his classification for tuition purposes unless he shall have completed twelve continuous months of residence while not attending an institution of higher learning in the state or while serving in the armed forces.
3. Residence in the state primarily for the purpose of attending an institution of higher learning does not apply toward the time required for the establishment of legal residence.

In-District Residence
1. Establishment of a bona-fide residence within the Mesa College District or the part of the parent or legal guardian at any time prior to the designated registration date will be the basis on which In-District Residence Status will be granted for minor children.
2. In-District Residence Status for the emancipated minor or adult student requires residence within the state for twelve months (as in #2 above) including 90 days residence within the Mesa College District immediately preceding registration.

General Interpretations
1. In all cases residence of the student under 21 years of age, (including married male students) will be that of the parent or legal guardian (except that the residence status of a married woman will be based upon that of her husband). Exceptions to this rule will be granted only when the parent or guardian has relinquished all responsibility for, or claim on, the student via due legal proceedings and a court order.
2. Residence of the student 21 years of age or over will be based upon the student's own status in accordance with the above regulations; or upon the status of the husband (not the wife) in the case of married students where such husband may qualify for residence status in accordance with the above regulations.
3. Once In-State or In-District residence is established it shall not be lost until the close of the current regular academic year by virtue of removal from the state or district by parent, legal guardian, or spouse.

A notarized residence affidavit signed by the parent or legal guardian of each minor student, or by the student, if over 21, is required before final acceptance is granted.
PRIVATE AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL FEES
Where private and special instructional services are required additional charges will be incurred by the student. These fees are payable in advance to the instructors and vary with the types of instruction, individual instructors, and other circumstances.

Private instruction in applied music is available through the college and from instructors approved by the college. Cost of this instruction varies from $10 to $25 per quarter for one lesson per week. Other special instructional services available at extra cost include bowling, golf, skiing, etc.

EVENING SCHOOL FEES
Evening class fees vary as to subject, time, and materials required, but usually fees for district residents range from $20 to $30 per course and for non-residents range in accordance with the rates listed below for non-resident part-time students. Day school students who pay full day school tuition and fees will not be charged extra for evening classes, except where a special material fee is required by the class.

MISCELLANEOUS FEES
Late registration, $10 first day, $5 each additional day, maximum $30.00
Change in schedule
Graduation (cap, gown, diploma)
Late petition for graduation
Late credential fee

PART-TIME STUDENT FEES
Students taking a part-time course are charged a class fee of $8 per quarter hour for Mesa Junior College District residents, $12 per quarter hour for Colorado residents who do not live in the district, and $24 per quarter hour for non-residents of Colorado. A part-time course consists of fewer than 12 quarter hours.

PAYMENT OF FEES
All tuition and fees are due and payable at the time of registration—the first day of each quarter—and registration is not complete until the student’s obligation is met in full. Any student who enrolls and attends classes is liable for payment of fees even though he may drop out of school. No student having unpaid financial obligations of any nature due the college shall be allowed to graduate or to receive any transcript of credits.

The college reserves the right to adjust any and all charges, including fees, tuition, room and board, etc., at any time deemed necessary by the College Committee.

VTAM 15. APPLIED PHYSICS FOR AUTO MECHANICS W. 3 hours.
A survey course of the principles of physics used in auto mechanics. No laboratory.

VTAM 16. BASIC ELECTRICITY W. 6 hours.
A study of basic electricity as it applies to the automobile is the objective of this course. Topics taken up include: Magnetism, magnetic lines of force, magnetic induction, electromagnetism, the electron theory, electrical terms, conductors, insulators and batteries.

VTAM 17. IGNITION SYSTEMS W. 3 hours.
All units comprising the ignition system, consisting of the primary and secondary circuits, are studied here. The distributor and related parts, coil, ignition switch, resistors, spark plugs, cables and wiring, as well as ignition timing are fully covered. All adjustments and service procedures are included.

VTAM 18. DIFFERENTIAL W. 3 hours.
Both conventional and limited slip differentials are covered. Methods of repair and adjustment of the bearings, ring gear and pinion, axles and other parts are included.

VTAM 19. FUEL SYSTEMS S. 6 hours.
The chemical properties of fuels, fuel and air ratios, metering, atomization, carburetion and mixing are studied. The complete fuel system is thoroughly treated. Single, dual and four barrel carburetors, single and double action fuel pumps of all popular makes are included.

VTAM 20. CLUTCH AND DRIVE LINE W. 1 hour.
A comprehensive study of the clutch pressure plate assembly, clutch disk, clutch pedal and linkage, clutch release bearing, pilot bearing. U-joints and drive shafts are treated in this section.

VTAM 53. SUSPENSION W. 2 hours.
The identification of chassis parts, measurements, the frame, springs, shackles, shock absorbers, front axles, suspension and steering geometry, steering gear, tires, wheels, and wheel balance are the items covered in this section.

VTAM 53. ALIGNMENT S. 2 hours.
This course is designed for the study and practice of alignment techniques including castor-camber, kingpin inclination, torsion bar height, toe-in, and steering mechanisms.

VTAM 54. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS S. 6 hours.
Starters, generators, alternators, voltage regulators, solenoids, switches, relays, lights, wiring and cables are thoroughly covered both in theory and practical application. A complete lab on the servicing and adjustment of these units, using the latest equipment, is part of this course.

VTAM 55. STANDARD TRANSMISSIONS AND OVERDRIVES F. 4 hours.
A course to acquaint the student with gears, gear ratios, the synchronize transmission and overdrives. A complete lab on repair and maintenance is included.
**VTAB 53. WIRING**  
A course to give the student a basic understanding of electricity and general repair methods used in auto body wiring; includes tracing shorts and installing accessories. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

**VTAB 54. REPAIR AND REFINISHING III**  
F. 5 hours.  
Continuation of shop learning practices. Severe collision repair procedures are studied. Shop: 15 hours.

**VTAB 61. AUTO BODY—GLASS**  
W. 1 hour.  
Techniques used in replacing glue-in windshields.

**VTAB 62. PANEL FITTING**  
W. 2 hours.  
Methods used in all directional adjustment and fit of hinges on body panels (hoods, decks, doors). Class: 3 hours. Shop: 1 hour.

**VTAB 64. REPAIR AND REFINISHING IV**  
W. 5 hours.  
Continuation of shop learning procedures. Emphasis on metal work and spot painting. Shop: 18 hours.

**VTAB 71. SHOP MANAGEMENT**  
S. 3 hours.  
Study of shop operation, expenditures, floor-plan design and equipment for the modern-day shop. Expectations and management of employees.

**VTAB 72. ESTIMATING**  
S. 2 hours.  
Study of parts catalogs, flat rate, R&R procedures, insurance adjustments, and the writing of collision repair bids.

**VTAB 74. REPAIR AND REFINISHING V**  
S. 5 hours.  
Concentration of shop and learning experiences in an area in which student wishes to specialize. Shop: 15 hours.

---

### Auto Mechanics

**VTAM 11. APPLIED MATH FOR AUTO MECHANICS**  
F. 3 hours.  
A brief review of the arithmetic, shop math, and algebra that students will need to handle the mathematical aspects of auto mechanics.

**VTAM 12. SHOP PRACTICE**  
F. 2 hours.  
This is an introductory course designed to teach and develop basic shop practices and skills. It will cover such things as the use of hand, power and special tools. The care of tools and equipment, automotive fastenings, locking devices, tubing, connectors, fittings, basic welding and safety practices are included.

**VTAM 13. AUTOMOTIVE BRAKE SYSTEMS**  
W. 4 hours.  
This is a complete course in the servicing and repair of the hydraulic brake system. Includes the basic principles of hydraulics, servicing the linings, drums, cylinders, lines and power booster units, adjusting and bleeding the system.

**VTAM 14. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
F. 4 hours.  
A basic study of the internal combustion engines dealing with types, design, construction, principles of operation and application of engine components. The physical principles of cooling, lubrication, ignition and fueling as well as minor engine tune-ups are studied.

---

### Organization for Instruction

Mesa College offers programs of three general types:

1) Those offered by the nine Academic Divisions,
2) Those of a Vocational or Technical nature, and
3) Those offered through the Division of Continuing Education to serve the adult needs of the community.

The nine academic divisions of the college and the subject areas included in each are indicated below:

- The Division of Biological Sciences and Home Economics: agriculture, biology, botany, forestry, home economics, zoology.
- The Division of Business: accounting, general business courses, secretarial sciences.
- The Division of Fine Arts: art, drama, music.
- The Division of Health Programs: courses for the associate degree program in nursing, and supervision of a medical office assistant program and a program for practical nursing.
- The Division of Humanities: education, English, literature, philosophy, reading, speech, and foreign languages.
- The Division of Mathematics and Engineering: mathematics and engineering.
- The Physical Education Division: physical education theory and activity courses for both men and women.
- The Division of Physical Sciences: chemistry, geology, astronomy, archaeology, and physics.
- The Division of Social Sciences: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Vocational-Technical programs of the college are found in a separate section of the catalog and include offerings in the following fields:

- Associate Degree, Professional Nursing
- Audio-Visual and Graphic Communications Technician
- Auto Body and Fender
- Automotive Mechanics and Technology
- Child Care Center Director
- Data Processing
- Electronics
- Engineering Technician
- Geologic Technician
- Job Entry in Business
- Library Technician
- Medical Office Assistant
- Practical Nursing
- Secretary, Legal or Scientific
- Travel and Recreation Management
- Welding

*Offered subject to approval of appropriate agencies.
The program for the two years at Mesa College will depend upon what the student plans to do at the end of two years. For those who plan to continue college work in a senior college or university the courses in liberal arts, which are equivalent to such first- and second-year courses at higher institutions of the state, are required. Certain definite lower-division requirements are met by the courses leading to the Associate in Arts or the Associate in Science degree. Other courses will depend upon the field in which the student's major interest lies, but will consist of such as fit into the student's planned program to be followed in the junior and senior years.

For those who do not plan to continue beyond the junior college, several non-specialized programs are offered. These provide for a broad training and liberal choice of electives. For those who desire to prepare for a specific vocation, guidance is given in selecting the appropriate course for such preparation.

In recent years Mesa College has given increased attention to providing programs of Vocational and Technical Education for students who do not plan to complete a four-year degree. These specialized programs of a technical, technical, or semi-professional nature are designed to help students develop the specific skills required for employment in the various technical occupations for which the training is offered.

A program of Continuing Education is designed to provide opportunities for adults to receive both academic and vocational training in various fields. Related training in several apprentice trades is given through the program.

MESA COLLEGE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHDRAW FROM ITS OFFERINGS ANY COURSE WHICH THE ENROLLMENT DOES NOT JUSTIFY GIVING. FOR ANY PARTICULAR QUARTER ADDITIONAL COURSES WILL BE ADDED ANY QUARTER IF THERE IS SUFFICIENT DEMAND.

Vocational-Technical Course Descriptions

Auto Body and Fender

VTAB 11. GENERAL AUTO BODY REPAIR
Practice in manipulative skills. Includes fundamental principles of roughing, bumping, buffing, sanding, leading, shrinking, and finishing, and introduction to oxyacetylene welding. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 12. SHOP PRACTICE
General information pertaining to technical aspects. Includes safety practices, tools, and materials. Orientation of student to school rules, regulations and curriculum. Safety practices while training. Type of work encountered in the field.

VTAB 13. OXYACETYLENE WELDING
The course includes the theory and practice of oxyacetylene welding of mild steel, the identification of base and filler metals, and melting temperatures of various metals. Special emphasis is placed on root penetration and fusion of welding materials. If time permits, some brazing and bronze welding of mild steel and cast iron, as used in auto-body repair, will be included. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 8 hours.

VTAB 21. GENERAL REFINISHING
A comprehensive study of auto refinishing which will include metal conditioners, primers, sealers, surfacers, reducers, thinners, and the different types of paints and the techniques used to apply them.

VTAB 24. REPAIR AND REFINISHING I
Bench work on auto body parts. Manipulative practice of skills needed to advance in general auto body work with emphasis on auto finishing. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 31. METALS
Study of the physical properties of metal and how it reacts to heat, quench, cold working and metal working. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTAB 32. SPOT PAINTING
Paint composition, refinishing products and their correct usage, color matching and procedures to be used in making a lacquer or acrylic spot repair. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 1 hour.

VTAB 33. ARC WELDING
A beginning course in welding mild steel in down-hand position with electric arc welding equipment. Proper care, use of equipment, and safety precautions and practices are heavily stressed. Shop: 4 hours.

VTAB 34. REPAIR AND REFINISHING II
Continuation of Repair and Refinishing I. Emphasizes all types of metal work. Includes working with aluminum, galvanized iron, and other metals utilized in auto body work. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 51. FRAME REPAIR
Inspection, measurement and repair methods used to repair unitized and conventional frames. Shop: 10 hours.
SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTBU 97</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTR 13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTTR 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTR 13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTTR 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Wurs Experience*</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTBU 55</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Electives: Income Tax; Personal Finance; Geography; Language; Typing; Office Machines; Business Math; Business English.

** Work experience to be arranged during the intervening summer or at the end of the program on a full-time basis (100 hours), or on a part-time basis over a period of two or more quarters.

Welding

(Offers subject to approval by appropriate local and state agencies.)

This program is designed for twelve months in length. If a student leaves before completion, he will be awarded a certificate of completion. If he completes the program, he will be awarded a certificate of completion. The program is designed to give the student the required knowledge of metals, layout work and welding processes. A student will gain manipulative skills and related information necessary to enter and progress in the occupation. Instruction and shop practice are given in oxyacetylene and electric arc welding of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in all positions.

WELDING CURRICULUM

(See VTW/ course descriptions beginning on page 123.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earthing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Earthing III</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fabrication Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arc Welding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Math II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arc Welding II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding IV</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENTS

Applicants who are not residents of Colorado and who are entering college for the first time must rank in the upper two-thirds of their high school class in order to be eligible for admission to Mesa College.

TRANSFER APPLICANTS

An applicant for admission who has already attended another institution of higher learning may not be ignored if he has been accepted by the Admissions Committee. In such cases the applicant must address a written petition to this committee describing the circumstances leading up to the stoppage of his studies and any significant changes in these circumstances that would indicate that a successful record might be established at Mesa College. No applicant who has been suspended from another institution will be considered for admission to Mesa College until at least one regular academic term has elapsed between the effective date of his suspension and his proposed date of admission. Out-of-state transfer applicants must be in good standing at the institution most recently attended to be eligible for admission to Mesa College.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The college will recognize unusual secondary school work by means of advanced placement for those who have taken enriched or accelerated courses before entering college. Applicants ordinarily qualify for such placement by satisfactory achievement on placement examinations prepared or approved by respective departmental staff members. Further information may be obtained by writing the Admissions and Records Office.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

Students honorably dismissed from other colleges or institutions of similar rank may be admitted to advanced standing in Mesa College. Students applying for advanced standing must furnish to the Admissions Office a transcript of all college work sent from each institution attended. Transfer students will be required to take the ACT test prior to registration unless the test has been taken previously and an official record of the scores are on file with the Director of Admissions. Such test scores are not a regular part of the official transcript and are released by your former school only at your specific request. A high school transcript is required of all transfer students.

HEALTH CERTIFICATE AND RESIDENCE AFFIDAVIT

Students entering Mesa College for the first time are required to send a certificate of good health signed by a family physician or a physician approved by the college. This certificate is available at the college office.

Each student is required to file a notarized residence affidavit at the time he first registers at Mesa College for the academic year. This affidavit is to be signed by the parent or legal guardian of each minor student, or by the student, if over 21. These affidavit forms will be provided each student as a part of the registration information and material.

These two items are required before acceptance is granted.
ADMISSION OF VETERANS

Mesa College is open to any veteran who qualifies for college education and its Veteran Service program has been organized to give the best efficient assistance possible in planning his program of study.

The college is approved by the Veterans Administration for the education and training of veterans under Public Law 894 and others.

A veteran who does not meet the normal entrance requirements for admission, but who proves, through tests, that he is ready to do college work, will be admitted.

A veteran may take regular courses leading to an associate degree granted by Mesa College and preparing him for entrance to the higher division of four-year colleges and universities, or he may follow a terminal program designed to prepare for some specific occupation.

NOTE—Students who wish to qualify for Veterans Administration benefits should come prepared to finance their living expenses for a period of sixty days. This is the normal length of time required to set up a veteran's file in the regional office and for the issuance of monthly checks. All veterans must present a photostatic copy of the discharge in order to be excused from the Physical Education requirement.

ADMISSION OF SPECIAL STUDENTS

Mature individuals who lack some of the requirements for admission as regular students may be admitted as special students on a full or part-time basis. Special students may become regular students upon fulfilling the requirements for entrance. This may be done by passing the high school level tests in General Educational Development or, in some cases, by substituting certain college courses for high school units.

REGISTRATION AND COUNSELING TESTS

The college admission tests of the American College Testing (A.C.T.) Program are required of all new students prior to registration at Mesa College. It is recommended that prospective students take these tests during their senior year. Transfer students should contact the registrar sufficiently in advance of registration to make arrangements to take the tests, or to have an official report of the scores from a previous administration on file prior to registration. The tests are available at designated centers throughout the state and region on five different dates, in October, December, February, April, and August.

A $5.00 fee must be submitted with registration form to the A.C.T. Regional Office four weeks prior to the date on which the student elects to take the test. Detailed information regarding testing centers, dates, and registration supplies will be available through high school principals or from the Director of Admissions at Mesa College.

A residual testing program will be available in connection with Fall and Winter Registration for those students who do not take the tests during their senior year. These students will be required to take the tests during the Fall Registration Orientation period, or for a small fee, during the Winter Quarter, one day prior to registration in order that results will be available to students and their advisors during registration. A special testing fee will be collected from these students at the time they report for testing.

SECOND YEAR OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Office Assistant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Quarter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTHM 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTHM 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Quarter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTHM 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Quarter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTHM 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Transcription Machines may be substituted for Shorthand in the Medical Office Assistant option.

Travel And Recreation Management

Associate in Applied Science Degree

This curriculum has been developed in recognition of the importance of the rapidly growing tourist industry to Western Colorado and to the Rocky Mountain Region. It is designed to train students to serve tourist-related trades and industries in the region.

Employment possibilities for graduates of this program would range from receptionist and office work with limited supervisory responsibilities to positions entailing management responsibilities in a wide range of service agencies, such as transportation companies, travel agents and bureaus, air hostesses, office managers, assistant managers, assistant recreational directors, tour and resort guides, ticket agents, etc.

TRAVEL AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 105.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Quarter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTHM 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Travel And Recreation Management
Practical Nursing

A twelve-month course designed to prepare qualified women for service in hospitals and other health agencies as licensed practical nurses. Upon completion of this course, the graduate is qualified to take the licensing examination.

The program is approved by the Colorado Board of Licensed Practical Nurse Examiners and by the Colorado State Board for Community Colleges and Occupational Education.

High School graduation or equivalent (G.E.D.) and satisfactory scores on ACT and/or aptitude tests are required for admission. Supplementary forms and detailed instructions for making application may be secured from the Division of Health Programs.

Secretary-Legal, Medical, Scientific
Associate in Applied Science

The purpose of this program is to train students with marketable skills to perform services in legal offices or scientific endeavors of various kinds. In addition to secretarial training, students are given training in legal or scientific terminology and legal or scientific transcription.

SECRETARY—LEGAL, MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 136.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 13 or 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 23 or 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTRE 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTRE 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTRE 50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTRE 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTRE 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTRE 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTRE 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTRE 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTRE 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This is the same program as that listed under Secretary (Medical) except that the sequence of courses may be different.

**Specialized Electives: Personal Development; Income Tax; Business Law; Nutrition.

Students do not "pass" or "fail" these tests. The results are available to the student and his counselor and form an excellent basis for counseling and planning a course of study to meet the particular needs of students, and assist in sectioning and placement of students in class sections in keeping with their abilities and interests. Extra classroom instruction is provided during the first quarter for those whose test scores indicate weaknesses or deficiencies in certain areas such as English and mathematics.

College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test scores (S.A.T.), when received, are filed in the student's permanent record and personnel folder where they are available for counseling purposes if desired. However, these S.A.T. scores are not required by Mesa College and will not excuse the student from the A.C.T. program.

PROFICIENCY EXAMINATIONS

Proficiency examinations may be taken by regularly enrolled students to determine whether credit may be allowed for courses taken in an unapproved institution of higher learning; to determine amount of credit to be given for work done outside of class; and to provide a basis for exemptions from certain courses.

DIVISIONS AND DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

Mesa College offers courses under the following divisions and departments: Agriculture, Art, Biological Science, Business, Chemistry, English, Foreign Language, General Education, Geology, History, Home Economics, Humanities, Mathematics and Engineering, Music, Nursing, Physical Education, Psychology and Education, Social Science, Speech and Drama, Technical and Vocational, Trades and Industry, Continuing Education.

COURSES OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS

The course of study which an individual student pursues depends upon his present interests and his future plans. Freshman requirements for the principal courses offered at Mesa College are similar to those at senior colleges. Students who plan to continue college work after leaving Mesa College should decide upon the college to which they will transfer and plan their course here so that freshman and sophomore requirements of the college of their choice will have been met. This is a student responsibility although counselors will be glad to help.

REGISTRATION

In order to become a student of Mesa College, whether regular or special, an applicant must register on official forms provided by the college and at the appointed time. Credit will be given only for courses in which the student is registered.

N.C.D. COURSES

A student who desires to attend certain classes regularly, but does not wish to take the final examinations or receive grades or credit, should register No Credit Desired in those courses. Credit for such courses may not be established at a later date. A student may combine in his registration both credit and N.C.D. courses, but the total hours involved should not exceed a normal schedule.

PREPARATORY COURSES FOR FRESHMEN

All freshmen who register in the General Arts and Sciences program and plan to continue their work later in a senior college, university, or professional school, are required to register for English composition, 9 hours; and physical education, 3 hours.
Those whose major interest lies in the field of Education, English, Foreign Language, History, Law, Music, Social Science, or Speech, should register to meet the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and, in addition, take the specific courses required in one of these fields, by the school to which they expect to transfer.

Those who are interested in Agriculture, Dentistry, Engineering, Home Economics, Mathematics, Medicine, Pharmacy, Nursing or related fields, should register in courses leading to the Associate in Science degree, and take the particular courses required by those departments in the universities and professional schools of their choice in the first two years.

CERTIFICATES, DIPLOMAS, DEGREES

Mesa College grants a certificate, diploma, or degree, according to the type of curriculum selected by the student and upon completion of the specific requirements of each. These include completion certificates, a Mesa College diploma, and the degrees Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Commerce, and Associate in Applied Science.

A completion certificate may be awarded those who complete satisfactorily a terminal course of less than two years' duration.

GRADUATION (Minimum Requirements)

To graduate from Mesa College a student must:
1. Have been regularly enrolled at least three quarters including the one next preceding the time of his graduation.
2. Complete with an average of C or better, 93 hours, including social science or literature, 9 hours; Freshman English, 9 hours; and physical education, 3 hours; to qualify for the Mesa College Diploma.

Additional requirements for an ASSOCIATE DEGREE include the specific course requirements listed on this page and on page 45 and, in the event that credit hours exceed 93, an overall average of C or better is required on all credit hours attempted.
3. File with the Director of Admissions and Records a petition for graduation within 3 weeks after registering for the last quarter. Penalty for late filing shall be $1.00.
4. Satisfy all general and specific requirements of Mesa College which pertain to him, including the fulfillment of all financial obligations.
5. Have removed from his record all marks of deficiency in those subjects for which he expects to receive credit toward graduation.
6. Be in attendance upon the Commencement exercises of his class unless a petition of absence, properly made by him to the committee on graduation, is approved by that committee.

DEGREES

The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees are granted to students who qualify as regular students, spend at least one year in residence, meet the general requirements for graduation, and in addition complete the appropriate specific degree requirements as follows:

* Specific requirements for the Associate in Commerce Degree may be found on pages 44 & 45.

Library Technician

This program is designed to train library technicians for employment in libraries of all types and sizes. It is a two-year program leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree and is a combination of technical and general course work and practical application through actual library work experience.

LIBRARY TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 185.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTLT 11A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTLT 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Social Science 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Social Science 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Psychology 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 52</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTLT 52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTLT 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTLT 44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTLT 44</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Social Science 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Social Science 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Psychology 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* Suggested Electives: Personal Development; Human Relations; Applied Sociology; Creative Play Activities; Secretarial Accounting.

Medical Office Assistant

Associate in Applied Science Degree

In the field of medicine, a fascinating one for many young women, a new and interesting career has been receiving increasing attention in recent years—the Medical Office Assistant. Mesa College will prepare young women of ability and character for this course in a two-year curriculum.

The Medical Office Assistant must be versatile, fitted by training and personality to work with professional medical people in various ways. In addition to general education, she needs basic knowledge and skills such as typing, medical shorthand, accounting, and office procedures. Courses in anatomy, biology, and medical terminology are working tools and provide a basis for acquiring the vocabulary of medicine. Courses in laboratory techniques provide a background for laboratory assisting.

Medical Office Assistants are employed by the following:

Private Medical Offices
Public Health Clinics
Industrial or Private Clinics

Hospitals
Medical Research Agencies
Drug Companies
Geologic Technician

The purpose of this program is to train support personnel to work with professional geologists, engineers, and researchers who work for oil companies, various agencies and bureaus of the federal government and certain areas of private industry. Individuals so trained would be able to work with technical competence in the operation of laboratory, research, and exploratory equipment, be able to compile technical data from such equipment, identify and classify geologic specimens, perform limited drafting services, and be conversant with professionals in geology.

GEOLGIC TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions on page 105.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English or 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 21</td>
<td>Geology 22</td>
<td>Geology 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 19</td>
<td>Mathematics 18</td>
<td>Mathematics 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEP 11</td>
<td>VTEP 12</td>
<td>VTEP 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Ed.</td>
<td>Physical Ed.</td>
<td>Physical Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 21</td>
<td>Engineering 22</td>
<td>Engineering 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEP 51</td>
<td>VTEP 52</td>
<td>VTEP 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEP 54</td>
<td>VTEP 55</td>
<td>VTEP 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 2 or Lit.</td>
<td>Sec. 2 or Lit.</td>
<td>Sec. 2 or Lit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mathematics 29, 30, 39 may be substituted.
** Chemistry 22, 23, or Biology 21, 22 and Speech 11 may be substituted.

Job Entry Occupations In Business

A Vocational Program Designed to Help Students Acquire Skills for Job Competency

This program is designed for high school drop-outs, high school graduates, and adults who desire to gain skills of Typing, Shorthand, Bookkeeping, and related courses, for entry into occupations in business such as Bookkeeper, Receptionist, File Clerk, Typist, and Stenographer. For students who have not had a limited academic background, the program provides an opportunity to review and improve before attempting a college-level curriculum.

The program is designed for 11 months' training. No college credit and no grades are given. The student progresses at his own rate of speed. Upon leaving the program, he will be given a certificate stating his accomplishments. Classes meet six hours per day, five days per week.

JOB ENTRY CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Total Class Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTE 4</td>
<td>Basic Business English</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTE 5</td>
<td>Typing/typing</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTE 3</td>
<td>Bookkeeping or</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTE 1</td>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTE 2</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTE 6</td>
<td>Word Study</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTE 7</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTE 9</td>
<td>Personal Development</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTE 10</td>
<td>Office Machines</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTE 7</td>
<td>Laboratories</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Requirements for all DEGREES and the MESA COLLEGE DIPLOMA

All Mesa College graduates must complete with an average of C, or better, 93 hours, including:

- Freshman English ........................................... 9 hours
- Social Science or Literature .............................. 9 hours
- Physical Education (3 quarters of activity courses) ....... 3 hours
- Approved electives ........................................... 45 hours

Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

- Physical Science ............................................. 9 hours
- History or other Social Science ......................... 9 hours
- Literature .................................................... 9 hours
- Biology or Psychology ...................................... 9 hours

Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

- Laboratory science and mathematics ..................... 39 hours
- Approved electives .......................................... 33 hours

Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Students enrolled in one of the specially designed Vocational-Technical curricula may qualify for this degree upon completion of the general requirements listed above and the specific technical course and the specific technical course appropriate to the curriculum in question. The specific VT course requirements are listed in the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog. The general requirement of nine hours in Social Science or Literature is modified to include Psychology for this degree.

TEACHER PREPARATION

Mesa College recognizes the need for teachers, and encourages students of ability to prepare for teaching. A four-year program of training is needed for entry into the teaching profession, and students should plan their two years at Mesa in accordance with the requirements of the higher institution to which they expect to transfer. Since the first two years of teacher training is basically general education for improvement of background, students should follow the General Liberal Arts (transfer) program with suitable choice of electives. Mesa College has an active student education organization, M.E.S.A., which is affiliated with the Colorado Student Education Association. The Mesa College chapter is represented at most state education meetings and conventions.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Accreditation by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools assures the acceptance of credits earned at Mesa College by other accredited colleges and universities throughout the United States. However, students are reminded that acceptance of transfer credit by any accredited college depends upon the individual student's previous grade average and a certification from the registrar of the former school that the student is in "good standing".

A student in good standing is entitled to a transcript of his record at any time. One transcript is furnished free of charge. A fee of $1.00 is charged for each additional transcript.

Students majoring in professional nursing or other technical-terminal programs must complete courses of study as prescribed for the respective programs in addition to the above general graduation requirements.
Credits transferred from an accredited junior college are accepted in senior colleges and universities up to a maximum prescribed by the particular institution for the first two years of a curriculum similar to the one from which the student transfers.

Junior colleges in Colorado are authorized by State law to provide only the first two years of college instruction. This is the equivalent of 90 academic hours, plus six hours of physical education, for most higher institutions.

Students who earn more than 90 academic hours may not receive credit for the excess hours on transfer to a four-year state college in Colorado that requires only 90 hours for Junior standing.

A student expecting to transfer to a senior college is advised to examine carefully the current catalog of the particular college he expects to enter and to follow as closely as possible its particular recommendations for programs of study.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

LATE REGISTRATION
Students registering late will be required to make up the work they have missed. Students are not permitted to enroll after the first week in any quarter for a full-time class schedule.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM
No student may add a course for credit or transfer from one subject to another after the second week of the quarter. If it becomes necessary for a student to withdraw from a course after the second week he must make arrangements with his adviser, the instructor, and the Records Office. Failure to abide by this rule will result in the assignment of failure for the course or courses involved.

ATTENDANCE
A student at Mesa College is expected to attend all sessions of each class in which he is enrolled. Failure to do so may result in a lowered grade or exclusion from class. At any time during a quarter, a student who fails to attend regularly may be dropped from college rolls, at the discretion of the administration.

All instructors are required to keep a record of all absences. Whenever the instructor thinks that absences are seriously affecting a particular student's work, he shall be his duty to report this fact to the office of the Dean of Students.

Absences will be excused when incurred by reason of a student's participation in required field trips, intercollegiate games and other trips arranged by the college only if previously approved by the Dean of Students. The coach or instructor or other official whose work requires absences from classes shall file in the Dean of Students' office a list of the names of the students involved at least 24 hours before the activity.

Absences because of neglect, work, calls home, etc., are counted as unexcused absences, since every absence may entail a loss to the student. Non-attendance at any regularly scheduled class, laboratory exercise, rehearsal or field trip constitutes an absence.
Absences due to serious illness or strictly unavoidable circumstances may be excused if the instructor in charge of the course is completely satisfied as to the cause. Being excused for an absence in no way relieves the student of the responsibility of completing all the work of the course to the satisfaction of the instructor in charge.

STUDENT LOAD AND LIMITATIONS
The normal student load is sixteen quarter hours (eighteen for engineering students) and the minimum load is twelve hours, except for a few special and part-time students. Eighteen hours is the maximum load until a student has shown his ability to take more, and then he may be permitted to carry more hours if his schedule is approved by the admissions committee.

Students who are gainfully employed must limit class load according to the number of hours they work a day, with due consideration given to their ability.

COURSE CONTINUATION
Courses which continue for three quarters generally should be taken throughout the year by students planning to transfer credits to senior colleges or universities, and in the sequence indicated by the course numbers. Example: French 11, 12, 13, FWS fall, winter, spring. To receive transfer credit for this course it is necessary to take all three quarters.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS
Standards of scholarship at Mesa College depend upon the objectives, nature and content of the courses. While individual progress is a basic consideration, and the development of each student in the light of his needs and aptitudes is the major concern of the college, it cannot be too strongly emphasized that if minimum standards are not maintained failure will result. In no case is credit or a grade awarded merely on the basis of attendance.

In order that students and faculty may be aware of the quality of work being done and of progress being made, the evaluation of the student's work is based upon periodic examinations, class reports, term papers, and other evidences of scholarship. Each instructor is responsible for the evaluation methods employed in his courses.

A student's achievement is considered satisfactory when he maintains a grade-point average of 2.0 (C) or higher. If a student's academic record at the end of any quarter is unsatisfactory, the student may be placed on academic probation or suspended from the college. At the request of a male student, the college will supply any information required by his draft board.

ACADEMIC PROBATION AND SUSPENSION
Students who fail to make minimum acceptable grade-point averages for any given quarter will be placed on academic probation by the Admissions Committee for the succeeding quarter enrolled. Students failing to meet minimum prescribed academic standards for two consecutive quarters are subject to academic suspension for one or more terms. In cases of extremely low grades students may be suspended at the end of the first quarter of attendance. Students who are on academic probation are not eligible to hold office in student organizations, nor to represent the college in any regularly sponsored group or activity.
EXAMINATIONS
Final examinations are held regularly at the end of each quarter. Students are required to take the final examinations at the appointed time and place in order to receive credit in a course. Mid-term examinations are held during the sixth week of each quarter and are required of all students. A fee of two dollars is charged for a late or special examination.

GRADE REPORTS
Individual reports are sent to parents, or by request, to individual students who have reached their major by the end of each quarter. Special reports may be obtained upon application to the Records Office at any time. An official report is withheld, however, until all fees are paid.

SYSTEM OF GRADES
Grades in Mesa College are indicated as follows: A, for superior work; B, good; C, fair; D, minimum passing; F, not passing; Inc., incomplete; S, satisfactory; U, unsatisfactory; WP, withdrawn passing; WF, withdrawn failing; M, for military credit; and TF for unapproved withdrawal.

INCOMPLETES
A grade of “incomplete” may be reported only on account of illness at the time of a final examination, or when the student for reasons beyond his control has been unable to finish all the work of the course. This grade may be given only upon agreement between the instructor and the Records Office of the College. If arrangements for satisfactory completion of the course are not made before the end of the following quarter a grade of “F” will be assigned for the course.

WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE
A student who desires to withdraw from the college should notify his faculty advisor and report to the Office of the Dean of Students, where the necessary withdrawal papers will be filled out and officially signed by the Dean of Students or one of the Associate Deans. The student will receive a grade of “WP” (Withdrawal Passing) for each course in which he is passing at the time of withdrawal, and a “WF” (Withdrawal Failing) for each course he is failing. Failure to record the withdrawal with the appropriate Dean within one week after withdrawal proceedings have been initiated will result in the assignment of a grade of “TF” (Technical Failure) in each course. Official withdrawal from the college will not be granted during the last three weeks of a quarter, except in emergencies.

HONORABLE DISMISSAL
A statement of “honorable dismissal” will be given a student if at the time of withdrawal his status as to conduct, character and scholarship is such as to entitle him to continue in the college.

Data Processing
Associate in Applied Science

The electronic data processing field offers a wide diversification of job possibilities for trained personnel. Key punch operators assist the preparation of punched cards in which the data is originally recorded. Computer operators supervise the operation of the data processing machines. Computer personnel plan the patterns to be followed by the computer to produce many types of information.

A student at Mesa College will, during the two years of attendance, spend much time working directly on and with the data processing machines including the electronic computer. Problems similar to those of actual business will be solved by the student using IBM machine.

High school graduates who are interested in applying for admission are required to present a minimum of one year of typing and one year of algebra.

Data Processing technicians are employed by business and industry in the following positions:

- Machine Operators
- Machine Supervisors
- Programmers
- Research
- Computer Specialists

DATA PROCESSING CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 112.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTDIP 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTDIP 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTDIP 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTDIP 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTDIP 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTDIP 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 32 or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 32 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTDIP 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronics Technology
Associate in Applied Science

The Electronics Technology curriculum has been arranged to provide optimum specialized technical instruction. The objective and the emphasis throughout is on understanding of the engineering principles basic to the field of electronics. The curriculum is organized in a manner unlike that found in the professional engineering school or in the traditional trade school.

The curriculum is organized to provide a basic preparation for entry employment in a variety of occupations in the field of electronics. The
**Child Care Center Director**

**Associate in Applied Science**

A Child's Day-Care Center curriculum is offered to meet the needs of those presently employed in nursery schools or day-care centers and those contemplating working in the field.

Students majoring in this curriculum take courses designed to increase their understanding of the education and care of children. It is required that the student have laboratory experience in Mesa College's Child Development Center and other community child-care facilities.

Students successfully completing the course may find employment in private and cooperative day-care centers, nursery schools, children's homes, institutions for exceptional children, etc. Placement depends on individual maturity and professional growth.

---

**Child Care Center Curriculum**

(See VI course descriptions beginning on page 185.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 11</td>
<td>VTAM 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 12</td>
<td>VTAM 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 13</td>
<td>VTAM 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 14</td>
<td>VTAM 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 15</td>
<td>VTAM 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 16</td>
<td>VTAM 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 17</td>
<td>VTAM 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 18</td>
<td>VTAM 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISO 11</td>
<td>VISO 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested Electives: Mental Hygiene; Human Relations; Applied Psychology; Business Mathematics and Business Machines; Typing.
TYPE CURRICULUMS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following pages provide suggested curriculums and descriptions of courses available in the various divisions and subject matter areas and departments to assist students in planning their courses. The curriculums include both general and special requirements for graduation with the appropriate degree or diploma as indicated. Faculty advisors will assist in selecting courses for other fields which may be desired by students and in accordance with requirements of specific institutions.

Arts and Science courses offered at Mesa College are grouped in thirty-seven departments or fields of study within nine major divisions. The descriptions which follow indicate the content of the course and list the prerequisites for those which are not beginning courses. Courses are numbered and given titles. For example, History 32 is a course number and United States History is the corresponding course title.

Courses numbered from 1 through 8 are remedial in nature and not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements. Courses numbered from 10 to 50 are designed for freshmen and those numbered above 50, for sophomores. Numbers end in 1, 2, 3, according to the quarter in which they are regularly offered. Some courses, however, are offered two or three quarters during the year so that students may enter at the beginning of any quarter and be able to take a full schedule of work. FWS means fall, winter, spring.

Orientation

Each first-time student is required to participate in the Orientation program offered during Fall Quarter for transfer students and new freshmen. This program aids the student in his adjustment to college as it deals with planning a course of study, budget of time, study habits, extra-curricular activities, social and personal adjustment. Students meet in small groups with assigned faculty advisors. Assemblies covering many of the areas mentioned above will be conducted throughout the academic year.

Specific orientation or introduction courses are required of students majoring in such areas as Agriculture, Business, Engineering, Forestry, and Home Economics.

Curriculums

Two types of general curriculums are suggested on the following page. For students who have definite majors in mind, additional suggested curriculums will be found at the beginning of the catalog sections devoted to the respective academic divisions. The curriculums found within the respective divisions represent sample or type curriculums to assist students in planning programs related to a certain subject-matter area and are not all-inclusive. There are sufficient course offerings throughout the various divisions to provide many other subject matter and vocational areas in which students may secure one or two years of lower-division course work at Mesa College. Following are some suggested subject-matter areas for which specific sample curriculums will not be found but which can be provided for by substituting appropriate courses available within the division in some of the existing suggested curriculums:

GENERAL CURRICULUMS

(Broad programs available to students who have not selected a definite major in one of the specific divisions.)

GENERAL EDUCATION
Associate In Arts

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 21</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Music 26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Art 44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL LIBERAL ARTS (Transfer)
Associate In Arts

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry or Geol.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry or Geol.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry or Geol.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10 or 28</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mathematics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A foreign language is advised if the student is planning on two years of a language in his course of study. First-year language may be substituted for mathematics or science by those students who prefer to complete two years of language at the junior college level.
Division of Biological Sciences and Home Economics

The Division includes the course offerings in the areas of Agriculture, the Biological Sciences, and Home Economics.

The aims of this division are to provide for our students:
1) The basic courses in a pre-professional curriculum.
2) Courses for non-science majors for general education.
3) Vocational training for those students who will terminate their education at the junior college level.

Instructural Staff: Mr. Hanson, Chairman; Mrs. Leighton; Mr. Rice; Mrs. Ripley; Mrs. Sullivan;
Mr. Yenker; Mrs. Young.

AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURE SCIENCE

Associate in Science

These students entering into Agriculture Science should have a good mathematical and science background and have been an above average student in high school. The following freshman curriculum is recommended.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biology 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biology 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21 or 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 22 or 32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 23 or 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSYCHOLOGY

21, 22, 23. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY  FWS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give the student a fundamental understanding of the causes and methods of behavior, and to give him practical suggestions for the control and improvements of his own life. Factors in development, motivation, emotion, the special senses, attention and perception, learning, and thinking. The role of psychology in the solving of personal and social problems including a study of individual differences, intelligence, dynamic factors in personality, and social and vocational adjustment.

23. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT  F. 3 hours.
This course is designed to assist the student in understanding the psychological and physiological development of the individual from conception through the period of old age.

74. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  S. 5 hours.
The psychological principles underlying the social, emotional and intellectual development of the child as these relate to educational theory and practice. It is recommended that those students who are primarily interested in education take this course as a continuation of Psychology 21 and 22, which is prerequisite.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

11, 12, 13. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL SCIENCE  FWS. 3 hours.
An introduction to the fields of anthropology and sociology constitutes the first quarter's work: a survey of economics is the second quarter; the third quarter is an introduction to the field of government. Courses not required in sequence.

SOCIOLOGY

44. MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY  FWS. 3 hours.
The development of marriage and the family in various selected cultures from primitive times to date; an examination of the important aspects of courtship and marriage; contemporary marital and domestic problems; changing functions of the family, efforts at stabilization, and the problem of adjustment to a changing society.

61, 62. GENERAL SOCIOLOGY  FW. 3 hours.
A survey of concepts in the study of sociology, acquainting students with terminology, basic principles involved, and important theoretical concepts. Includes a study of basic group relationships, ranging from family to world, with approaches from the standpoint of race, nationality, population factors, social mobility, ecology, and mass behavior patterns. The two quarters should be taken consecutively and 61 is prerequisite to 62.

63. SOCIAL PROBLEMS  S. 3 hours.
Introductory approach to some of the major social problems of the modern world, including crime, poverty, divorce, disease, race, conformity, political apathy, sub-standard housing, and mental health. Students prepare papers on special studies in addition to regular textbook assignments, discussions, and lectures. Prerequisite: Soc. 61 and 62.

APPLIED AGRICULTURE*
Associate in Science or Diploma

The following curriculum is suggested for those students not electing to major in Agriculture Science but who are interested in a course suite for transfer and leading to a Bachelor of Science degree.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agriculture 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agriculture 3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Consult with counselor to plan a program that will best meet individual transfer needs for second-year curriculum. Suggested electives for the Agriculture Science major: American Government, World Civilizations, Speech, Literature, Economics. Suggested electives for the Applied Agriculture major: Agriculture 12, Agriculture 16, Mathematics 10, 12, 20, American Government, World Civilizations, Literature, Chemistry 21, 22, 23.

TERMINAL AGRICULTURE

Students who plan to terminate their formal education with study at Mesa College may follow a course of study of their own choosing. Such a course may lead to a Mesa College Diploma or Associate Degree. (See pages 32, 33.)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 39</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 39</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol 11 or 21</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Biol 12, 22, or 31</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Biol 12, 22, or 32</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eng 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-17</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc Sci or Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc Sci or Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc Sci or Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biol 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PRE-FORESTRY

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hist 21</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 11</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 11</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 28</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Substitute approved elective if student can begin with Math 26.

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gov 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ 61</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hist 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 56</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOMEMAKING (Terminal)

Mesa College Diploma

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 15</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to H. Econ.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 21</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 26</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 22</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 41</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 25</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HISTORY

#### 11, 12, 13. WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

FWS. 3 hours.

This course seeks to give the student a background in political, economic, social, cultural, and military history of mankind from ancient to modern times, with particular emphasis being given to the development of western civilization. Class discussion, reports, lectures, and assigned readings are used to accomplish this purpose.

#### 20. HISTORY OF COLORADO

F. W. or S. 3 hours.

A survey of the history of Colorado from pre-historic times to the present. The course includes consideration of the pre-historic peoples, the trapping and trading era, the mining period, and economic, political, and social development of the state.

#### 24. 25, 26. HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA

FWS. 3 hours.

A survey of the history of Latin America. In the first quarter pre-Columbian civilizations, the Colonial period, and the Revolutionary period will be studied. Second quarter: The emergence of the Latin-American republics. Third quarter: 20th Century problems and prospects. Considerable attention will be given to relations between Latin America and the United States.

#### 31, 32, 33. UNITED STATES HISTORY

FWS. 3 hours.

A survey course in the history of the United States. Fall quarter: Colonial period to Age of Jackson; Winter quarter: Expansionist Era to Progressive Era; Spring quarter: World War I to the present.

#### 41, 42, 43. CURRENT HISTORY

FWS. 2 hours.

The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with the problems of the day. In addition to studying week-to-week domestic and international happenings, special emphasis is placed on the historical and ideological reasons for these events. Economic, social, and political problems are discussed. Although current periodicals are the chief source of materials, students are encouraged to obtain necessary background by the use of library resources. The course may be repeated for credit.

### POLITICAL SCIENCE

#### 11, 12, 13. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

FWS. 3 hours.

A course which treats the framework and functions of the national government. Some attention is given to both state and local government. An attempt is made to bring into relief the contemporary scene—philosophical, political, social, economic—within which the government operates and within which the student will be called upon to perform the duties of responsible citizenship.

#### 53. PHILOSOPHY OF AMERICAN DEMOCRACY

S. 2 or 3 hours.

A course which deals with significant political issues in the American culture presented in a philosophical context. Emphasis is placed on contemporary issues such as authoritarianism, extremism, bureaucracy and constitutional questions. Reading, lecture, and discussion. Students in the day session receive three hours credit by meeting an extra hour and writing a brief paper.

#### 61, 62, 63. COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENTS

FWS. 3 hours.

A study of central governmental systems of the Western world. Political ideas, cultures, and institutions are studied from a behavioral approach. Fall quarter: political culture, Great Britain. Winter quarter: France and West Germany. Spring quarter: Soviet Union. Prerequisites: American Government and/or World Civilizations.
**Social Science**

11. 12. 13. **INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY** FWS. 3 hours.

A three-quarter introductory survey of the basic concepts of anthropology. Major areas studied are the biological nature of man, the evolution of man, race, and the development and history of culture.

**ECONOMICS**

51, 52, 53. **PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS** FWS. 3 hours.

An introductory course the dual purpose of which is to provide basic background for the student who plans to pursue advanced study in the field as well as to equip the ordinary citizen with some basic tools of economic analysis needed for enlightened citizenship. The study includes an analysis of American capitalism, national income, government and fiscal policies, money, banking and monetary policies, the economies of the firm, international economic policies, competitive economic systems, and some current domestic and international economic problems. Not open to freshmen.

**GEOGRAPHY**

11. **INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY** F. 3 hours.

This course is a basic survey of essentials of college geography, including vocabulary, basic principles and techniques.

12. **CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY** S. 3 hours.

A survey of world regional geography, with attention focused on social and behavioral patterns resulting from environment.

13. **ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY** W. 3 hours.

The relationship of geographical factors to economic life of people in various world regions constitutes the emphasis of this course.

**Agriculture**

Students enrolling for the study of agriculture at Mesa College should at the very outset decide whether they wish to take a course leading toward Agricultural Science, Applied Agriculture, or a terminal program.

1. **AGRICULTURAL PROFESSION** F. 1 hour.

Required of all freshmen who will major in agriculture. A survey of the various fields of study. Guidance in choosing major and minor fields of study. The opportunities as well as responsibilities associated with positions in agriculture when operating one's own business as well as when employed in one of the professions.

11. **INTRODUCTORY ANIMAL SCIENCE** F. 5 hours.

A study designed to furnish a general knowledge of the important principles of the livestock industry as it pertains to agriculture. Selections and evaluation of beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep, and swine on a purebred and market basis are carried out. Emphasis is placed on types, breeds, markets, and market classification. Three lectures and two laboratory periods per week.

12. **FARM POWER** W. 3 hours.

A theory and demonstration course on internal combustion engines, electrical systems, and power transfer. Special attention is given to proper operation, care, and adjustment of motors, engines, and transportation equipment of the farm. Two lecture periods and one two-hour laboratory per week.

14. **LIVESTOCK JUDGING AND SELECTION** F. 2 hours.

A study of animal form and its relation to the function of the individual. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of live animals in
terms of their probable value for producing the product for which they are intended. Market and breeding classes of livestock will be judged. Prerequisite: Agriculture 11. Two laboratory periods per week.

23. CROP PRODUCTION
S. 6 hours.
A study of the principles of field crop production with emphasis on cultural practices and botanical characteristics of crops grown in the inter-mountain region. Five hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

24. FEED AND FEEDING
S. 5 hours.
Fundamentals of animal nutrition. Feeds and their uses. Calculation of rations to meet livestock requirements.

42. ECONOMIC ORGANIZATION OF AGRICULTURE
W. 5 hours.
Agriculture's role in our changing economy; modern technology and its implications for farm and non-farm people; structure of agricultural industry and farm business; government and agriculture; analysis of the operating farm economy.

51. BASIC HORTICULTURE
F. 5 hours.
Principles of horticultural science as applied to the propagation and culture of horticultural crops, landscape design, and improvement of plants.

52. FRUIT PRODUCTION
S. 5 hours.
Principles and practices utilized in the production, harvesting and marketing of tree and small fruits. Site selection, harvesting methods, marketing procedures and the cultural practices of planting, pollination, pruning, thinning, soil management, fertilizing and irrigation. Prerequisite: Biology 22 or Agriculture 51.

56. SOILS
S. 5 hours.
A study of the formation, properties, and management of soils. Special attention is given to soil conditions that affect crop yields. Four hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 31 or Chemistry 21 for Agriculture students; waived for Forestry.

61. FORAGE CROPS
F. 4 hours.
A study of the production and preservation as hay or silage of the principle forage crops and cultivated grasses. Special attention is given to the production and maintenance of farm pastures. Prerequisite: Agriculture 23. Class meets daily.

62. GENERAL DAIRY HUSBANDRY
W. 3 hours.
A general course in dairying. History and present status of the dairy industry; starting dairy herds; hecords of dairy cattle; cow testing associations; club work; study of herd records; calf feeding; general principles of feeding, management and housing of dairy cattle. Prerequisite: Agriculture 11. Open to sophomore students. Two class periods and one laboratory period per week.

63. FARM AND GARDEN INSECTS
W. 3 hours.
Elementary anatomy and physiology of insects. A study of the life histories, and habits of the more important insect pests and recommendations for controlling them. Two classroom periods and one laboratory period per week.

---

Division of Social Science

Courses offered by the Division of Social Science are designed to accomplish the following:

1. To prepare the student for more advanced work in upper division courses to be taken at a four-year college or university.
2. To help prepare students for a more active, intelligent role as citizens in their respective communities.
3. To meet the needs of students interested in participating in one of the technical or vocational programs offered by the college.

---

SOCIAL SCIENCE
Associate in Arts

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11 or 24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 11 or 24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 11 or 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language or Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Instructor: Mr. Jones, Chairman; Mr. Daily; Mrs. Fink; Mr. Harper; Mr. Holcroft; Mr. Holloway; Mr. MacKendrick; Mr. Meeker; Mr. Morten; Mr. Nelson; Mr. Nichols; Mr. Parry; Mr. Roberts; Mr. Thumann.
51. ENGINEERING PHYSICS I  
FS. 5 hours.
A university level course in elementary physics for engineers and physical science majors. This first of a three-quarter sequence is devoted entirely to the study of mechanics. Principles and mathematical models are stressed. Application to a wide variety of situations is used as a device to develop insight. The calculus and vector descriptions are used frequently. Four lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Concurrent registration in Math 51 is a minimum math corequisite.

52. ENGINEERING PHYSICS II  
FW. 5 hours.
This second in the three-quarter sequence considers the fields of Electricity and Magnetism. Presentation techniques and objectives are the same as for Physics 51. Lecture-recitation, laboratory and prerequisites follow logically from Physics 51.

53. ENGINEERING PHYSICS III  
WS. 5 hours.
The final quarter is concerned with wave motion, sound, heat, light, and a brief introduction to modern physics. Four lecture-recitation periods and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Physics 52.

64. MODERN PHYSICS  
S. 5 hours.
This course is an extension of the Physics 51, 52, 53 sequence. It is devoted to the study of special relativity, quantum effects and theory, nuclear physics and the solid state. Four lecture-discussion periods, one three-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Physics 53.

---

**Biology**

11. 12. 13. GENERAL BIOLOGY  
FWS. 3 hours.
A study of the fundamental biological principles involving both plant and animal life; survey of all of the phyla of the animal kingdom and the divisions of the plant kingdom; the place of man in the world of living things; and the relationships of man to other organisms. Students who elect this course may not receive full credit for general college botany or zoology. Two lectures, one laboratory each week.

14. 15. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY  
F. 5 hrs., W. 3 hrs.
A study of the structure and function of the human body. The anatomy and physiology of the integument, skeletal, muscular, nervous, sensory, circulatory, respiratory, excretory, digestive, endocrine, and reproductive systems are studied during the two quarters. Three lectures and two laboratories each week in the fall quarter, and two lectures and one laboratory in the winter quarter.

21. 22. GENERAL BOTANY  
FW. 5 hours.
The structure and functions of the higher plants, including a study of roots, stems, leaves, flowers, and seeds during fall quarter. Study of plant forms including a study of roots, stems, leaves, flowers, and seeds during fall quarter. Study of plant forms including the algae, fungi, mosses, ferns, gymnosperms, and angiosperms during the winter quarter. Three lectures and two laboratories per week.

22. PLANT TAXONOMY  
S. 5 hours.
This is a study of the classification and identification of the flowering plants. Emphasis is placed on plant family characteristics and the use of keys for identification. Four laboratories and one lecture each week with the use of mounted specimens and many field trips. Prerequisite: Bot. 22 or consent of the instructor.

31. 32. GENERAL ZOOLOGY  
WS. 5 hours.
A detailed study of the fundamental principles of the science of animal biology, and a survey of all of the animal phyla with attention given to both structure and function. Three lectures and two laboratory periods each week. Full credit will not be given to those who have general biology credit. A course for pre-veterinary, pre-dental, home economics, biology, and zoology majors.

51. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY  
F. 5 hours.
A detailed comparative study of the organ systems of the vertebrate animals. The course includes laboratory dissection of representative animals including the dog fish, the salamander, and the cat. Three laboratories and two lecture periods each week. Recommended for all pre-medical, biology and pre-veterinary majors. Prerequisite: 9 hours biology, or zoology.

52. PRINCIPLES OF HEREDITY  
W. 3 hours.
Facts and principles of heredity as developed from the study of plants and animals. Human inheritance; genius, mental defects, individual differences, as well as the principles of heredity as applied to agriculture and livestock breeding. Open to all Sophomores.

53 GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY  
S. 5 hours.
An introductory course consisting of lectures and laboratory work in identification, cultivation, and isolation of molds, yeasts and bacteria. Emphasis upon non-pathogenic forms. Prerequisite: 9 hours biology, botany, or zoology.
Forestry

1. FOREST OCCUPATIONS F. 1 hour.
An orientation program designed to acquaint the student with the varied forestry professions and job characteristics. Required of all pre-forestry students.

22. PRINCIPLES OF CONSERVATION FW. 3 hours.
A survey of natural resources including forests, range, minerals, water, and wildlife. National, state and local policies and programs for the use of such resources. This course is open to all students. Three lectures per week.

22. MAP DRAFTING AND READING W. 2 hours.
A one quarter course intended for students not taking a full year's program in drafting. Lettering and use of elementary drafting equipment. Maps, their construction and interpretation is included. The course meets for two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

Home Economics

1. ORIENTATION (Introduction to Home Economics) F. 1 hour.
For Home Economics majors to explore opportunities in all fields of Home Economics. Some emphasis is placed on the use of time and study habits which will help the student to get the most from college.

10. BASIC CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION F. 3 hours.
Basic clothing construction techniques applied to the individual. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

11. COSTUME SELECTION FW. 2 hours.
The relationship of the principles of design to the planning and selection of clothing. Two hours lecture.

12. NUTRITION W. 3 hours.
The study of the functions of foods and its relation to health. Emphasis is placed on the application of nutrition knowledge to the selection of food.

15. TEXTILES FW. 5 hours.
Study of textile fabrics and fibers with emphasis on selection, care and wearing qualities of clothing. Three hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

17. INTERMEDIATE CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION WS. 3 hours.
Construction processes are studied and developed through the making of garments to meet individual needs.

32. HOME MANAGEMENT FS. 3 hours.
Study of family living problems with emphasis on management of all resources. Three hours lecture.

33. HOUSE PLANNING WS 2 hours.
A combination lecture and laboratory course which involves the analyzing and evaluating of house plans as well as developing plans which the student can use.

Satellites, the moon, astronomical instruments, and space travel. Two group observing nights and other activities will be scheduled. No laboratory.

22. STELLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY W. 3 hours.
Students may enter without Solar Astronomy with permission of the instructor. Subjects include: stars, variable stars, binaries, clusters, nebula, galaxies, space measurements, stellar and galactic evolution. Two group observing nights and other activities will be scheduled. No laboratory.

23. WEATHER AND CLIMATE S. 3 hours.
A non-mathematical introductory course intended primarily for liberal arts students, prospective teachers, or science majors. Subjects include atmospheric structure, heat, pressure, wind, moisture, instruments, storms, forecasting and climate. One field trip, study of daily weather maps, local observing and some practice forecasting. No laboratory.

31. OLD WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY F. 3 hours.
A survey of the archaeology of Eurasia and Africa with emphasis on the emergence and spread of early man and on his scientific and technological advances up to and including the Iron Age. Basic archaeological concepts such as excavation procedures and modern dating methods are discussed. Class meets three periods per week.

32. NEW WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY W. 3 hours.
A survey of archaeology of North, Middle and South America emphasizing origin of inhabitants, distribution of sites, changes in tools, and scientific achievements. The first portion of the course deals primarily with Paleo-Indian Traditions and the latter portion with the Inca, Mayan, and Aztec Civilizations. Class meets three periods per week.

33. SOUTHWESTERN ARCHAEOLOGY S. 3 hours.
A survey of archaeology of the American Southwest. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the principal pre-Columbian peoples of this region, their origins, distribution, and technological achievements. Typical sites of each culture are discussed. Class meets three periods per week.

Physics

10. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS S. 5 hours.
A course in physics consisting of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, and laboratory work is designed for the science major with special emphasis on the understanding of underlying principles and methods of physics and their application to life in modern times. Four discussion and lecture periods and one three-hour laboratory.

41. 42. GENERAL PHYSICS FWS. 5 hours.
A course designed primarily for students taking pre-medicine or pre-dentistry. Fundamental principles and relationships are stressed. The topics studied are mechanics, heat, electricity and magnetism, sound, light and atomic physics. Three discussion and lecture periods and one three-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Trigonometry.
34. INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE
A lecture course pertaining to prenatal growth; care of mother and baby; behavior patterns of the preschool age child as shown in physical, emotional, and social growth.

35. PRE-SCHOOL LABORATORY
S. 2 hours
The course consists of practical laboratory observation and experience with pre-school age children. Laboratory schedule to be arranged. Prerequisite: Home Economics 94 or 71.

36. HOME FURNISHING
FS. 3 hours
A study of the decoration and furnishing of a home. Artistic appreciation and buying techniques for household furnishings are emphasized. Three hours lecture.

38. CHILD DEVELOPMENT
FWS. 3 hours
Essentials of child psychology. Study of the growth and development of young children, with emphasis on understanding and guidance. Motor skills, intelligence, emotional patterns and social behavior, examined and related to the child's place in our society.

41. 42. INTRODUCTION TO FOODS
FWS. 3 hours
For those students who are not Home Economic majors. Emphasis placed on the principles of food preparation.

51. 52. FOOD SELECTION AND PREPARATION
FW. 3 hours
For Home Economic majors. Principles and techniques of preparing all classes of foods. College chemistry is prerequisite to this course.

53. PREPARATION AND SERVICE OF MEALS
S. 3 hours
Planning, preparing and serving family meals.

61. TAILORING
WS. 3 hours
Planning and construction of a tailored garment such as a suit or coat. Prerequisite: Home Economics 10, 15, 16 or by consent of instructor.

Physical Science

11, 12, 13. SURVEY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE
FWS. 3 hours
A logically developed course in physical science rather than a "cut-down" version of the elementary courses in the various departments represented. Its aim is to give a definite conception of the physical world and some appreciation of the scientific method and its sociological significance. Sequence of topics will be as follows: Course 11 includes astronomy, meteorology, and geology; course 12 includes force and motion, heat, electricity, sound and light; and course 13 includes the chemistry of matter and nuclear energy. Not open to students who are taking or have taken other college courses in physical science.

21. SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY
F. 3 hours
Introductory course intended for liberal arts students, prospective teachers or science majors. Subjects include: measurement of location and time, navigation, gravity, sun, planets, comets, meteors,
Division of Business

The basic purpose of the Mesa College Business Division is to provide young men and women with the necessary specialized training for a future of self-reliance and economic opportunity. Terminal programs in business education and skills are offered to those who desire to prepare for clerical positions with business concerns, educational institutions, and governmental agencies. They provide the necessary preparation for beginning bookkeepers, assistant accountants, stenographers, typists, filing clerks, business machine operators, and other types of business and office workers. A student is permitted to select, from a variety of courses, those which meet his individual needs. Students may enroll for one or two years, depending on the amount of preparation needed or desired.

PROGRAMS
Two types of terminal programs are planned, one for the student who has not had previous training in business, and one for the student who has completed part of his business training in high school or elsewhere.

The Division of Business enjoys a fine reputation among the colleges and universities of the area for its high level transfer programs in Business Administration, Accounting, and Secretarial Science.

New programs in technical education have been added to the business curriculum to meet the need for better trained manpower. See page 110.

ASSOCIATE IN COMMERCE DEGREE
The Associate in Commerce is granted to two groups of graduates: (1) those who follow the accounting option and (2) those whose interests are in the secretarial field.

Each group must meet the general requirements for graduation as stated on pages 32, 33 and in addition complete the following special course requirements.

Social Science or Literature ........................................... 18 hours
Business Mathematics .............................................. 4 hours
*College Mathematics and/or Science ......................... 9 hours
Introduction to Business ......................................... 3 hours

Additional special requirements for those in the Accounting option include:

*This requirement may include Home Economics 12, 15, 51, 52, 53, and General Biology for terminal students.

33. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS  S. 5 hours.
A lecture and laboratory course designed to thoroughly acquaint the student with the equilibrium systems of Inorganic Chemistry in a theoretical and practical way with emphasis on the broad view of inorganic chemistry. Two laboratory sessions of three hours each per week. Pre-requisite: Chemistry 32 or consent of instructor.

41. INTRODUCTORY INORGANIC, ORGANIC AND PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY  F. 3 hours.
A lecture course designed to survey the most important elements of Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, and Biochemistry. It is intended primarily for persons pursuing the Associate Degree Nursing Program and the Medical Office Assistant Program. Pre-requisite: High School Chemistry or consent of the instructor.

51, 52, 53. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY  FWS. 3 hours.
Lectures and discussions on the preparation and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds of carbon. Course may be taken with or without accompanying laboratory. Prerequisite: Chemistry 32, or consent of the instructor.

54, 55, 56. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY  FWS. 2 hours.
Laboratory exercises to accompany Chemistry 51, 52, 53. Provides experience in the preparation and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds and includes syntheses of simple drugs and dyes.

Geology

21, 22, 23. GENERAL GEOLOGY  FWS. 5 hours.
A general approach to the broad aspects of geology and closely related fields. The earth's environment in space, its atmosphere, hydrosphere, and composition are considered fall quarter. The winter quarter study of earth processes is expanded during spring quarter to consider the origin and physical changes of the earth and the evolution of life forms throughout earth history. Designed for non-science majors who need a laboratory science. Should be taken in sequence. Four lectures and one laboratory or field trip per week.

31, 32. PHYSICAL GEOLOGY  FW. 5 hours.
A study of the earth, its materials, development of landforms and the geologic processes acting on and within the earth. Common minerals and rocks are studied in the laboratory and in the field. Additional laboratory time is devoted to the study, interpretation and construction of topographic and geologic maps and interpretation of aerial photographs. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. One or more field trips are made each quarter, weather permitting.
## PHYSICAL SCIENCE

**Associate in Science**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics 29</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 21 or Geol. 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Physics 51  | 5          |
| Mathematics 51 | 5         |
| Chemistry 51, or electives | 5        |
| Physical Education | 1       |
| **Total**   | 16         |

*Students with a deficiency in mathematics will make the same substitutions suggested in the Engineering curriculum.

### Chemistry

11. **CHEMICAL PROFESSIONS** F. 1 hour.

This course is designed to assist the student in assessing his abilities and desires to pursue professions requiring a considerable background of chemistry. It also covers methods of study for scientific fields and is intended to be valuable in the pre-professional programs leading to the study of medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, chemists and chemical assistants.

12. **CHEMICAL PROFESSIONS** WS. 1 hour.

Courses designed to continue the study of the chemical professions and the various techniques, instruments and materials used in chemistry and chemical analyses.

13. **GENERAL CHEMISTRY** FW. 5 hours.

A lecture and laboratory course in fundamental principles of chemistry and their application. The areas covered include atomic structure, bonding, periodic laws, gas laws, mass relationships, classification of compounds, oxidation-reduction, electrochemistry and ionic equilibrium. Designed for students in Liberal Arts, Nursing, Home-making and Agriculture. Prerequisites: High School algebra or satisfactory entrance examination scores.

14. **INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIC CHEMISTRY** S. 5 hours.

A lecture and laboratory integrated course in fundamentals of Organic Chemistry. Pre-requisite: Chemistry 22 or 32.

15. **GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY** FW. 5 hours.

Lecture, recitation, and laboratory. Fundamental principles and applications of general inorganic chemistry. The areas covered include: atomic structure, periodic law, gas laws, mass relationships, bonding, oxidation-reduction, thermodynamics, electrochemistry and ionic equilibrium. Designed for Chemistry, Pre-medicine, Pre-Veterinary Med.

### PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

#### ACCOUNTING

**Associate in Commerce**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Accounting 22 | 3          |
| Business 33   | 3          |
| English 11    | 3          |
| English 35    | 3          |
| Math or Science 3-5 | 3-5     |
| Physical Education | 1       |
| **Total**   | 15-17       |

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Economics 63 | 3          |
| Business 63  | 3          |
| Literature 2 | 3          |
| Psychology 3 | 3          |
| Anatomy 2    | 3          |
| Physical Education | 1       |
| **Total**   | 16          |


16. **BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**Associate in Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| English 11 | 3          |
| English 35 | 3          |
| Math or Science 3-5 | 3-5     |
| Physical Education | 1       |
| **Total**   | 15-17       |

*Liberal Arts 61, 62, 63 is recommended for students planning to transfer to the University of Denver.

### BUSINESS / COMMERCE

- Accounting (Principles) 9 hours
- Business Law 6 hours
- Business Communication 3 hours
- Additional special requirements for those in the Secretarial option:
  - Business Law 3 hours
  - Intermediate and Advanced Typewriting 4 hours
  - Beginning Dictation 4 hours
  - Secretarial Practice 3 hours
  - Secretarial Accounting or equivalent 3 hours
  - Business Communication 3 hours
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECRETARIAL

**Associate in Commerce**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science or Math 3-5</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Science or Math 3-5</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>13-15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Accounting

**13. SECRETARIAL ACCOUNTING**

S. 3 hours.

For those who plan to go into secretarial office work and may be required to keep the accounts of a dentist, lawyer, or other professional individual, or for those who will need to keep financial records for themselves. It is a terminal course and is not required for those who plan to take Principles of Accounting. No credit allowed if credit already is earned in Accounting 32. Class meets daily.

**31, 32, 33. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING**

FWS. 3 hours.

Intended for those students who plan to major in business administration or elect the two-year accounting option. The course includes the development of the fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping, the balance sheet, profit and loss statements, controlling accounts, partnership accounting, opening corporation books, bonds, bond sinking funds, and introduction to job order and process accounting. The final quarter is devoted largely to corporate accounting and the completion of a practice set. Class meets daily.

### PRE-MEDICAL*

**Associate in Science**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*It is recommended that pre-medical students work toward a major in either biology or chemistry. Students should be aware that many medical schools now require mathematics through calculus and thus it may be advisable to alter the second year program to include calculus even if the student is assured that calculus is not required.

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRE-OPTOMETRY AND PRE-PHARMACY

**Associate in Science**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with a deficiency in mathematics will replace the indicated courses with: Math 10, Fall Quarter; Math 20, Winter Quarter; and Math 20, Spring Quarter.

### SECOND YEAR* (Pre-Optometry)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Consult with counselor regarding Mathematics 21, 32, 33 for Optometry.

### SECOND YEAR (Pre-Pharmacy)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 31 &amp; 35</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 31 &amp; 35</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
62. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING  
A two quarter course developed to fit the needs of two groups of students: the terminal student who wishes to have a better understanding of accounting theory; and, the accounting and business administration majors for whom the intermediate study is the foundation for specialized courses. The course presents a continuation of Corporate accounting with emphasis on financial statements and current items. Final quarter is devoted to a further study emphasizing noncurrent items and corporate capital. Prerequisite: Accounting 33.

64. COST ACCOUNTING  
F. 3 hours.  
An introduction to the determination of the cost of manufacturing. Emphasis will involve the three elements of cost—material, labor and overhead. The job cost system, process cost system and standard cost system will be the major topics. Miscellaneous cost factors will be introduced at appropriate times.

General Business

10. WORD STUDY (Business)  
F. 2 hours.  
A study of words: their spelling, meaning, derivation, and pronunciation with emphasis on spelling. Emphasis will be placed on business terms. Open to all students.

11. BUSINESS COMMUNICATION  
FWS. 3 hours.  
A study of the essentials of English in business communication. Creative, logical, and critical thinking are applied to the criticism, preparation, and planning of business letters and written and oral reports. Prerequisite: English 11, 12, and 15, or enrollment in English 15, and a knowledge of typing.

12. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS  
FWS. 3 hours.  
This is an orientation course designed to facilitate the adjustment of the student to college. This course surveys the American business system with emphasis on the market structure and function of business operations, and the interrelations between the businessman and his environment. Required of freshmen.

15. WORD STUDY (Business)  
S. 2 hours.  
Continuation of Business 10 with emphasis on vocabulary building.

21, 22, 23. BUSINESS MACHINES  
FWS. 2 hours.  
Fundamental skills are developed on the ten-key adding machine, rotary calculator, and printing calculator. A student earns two hours of credit for each quarter of machines, with a maximum of four hours, provided he does not repeat the machine taken in a prior quarter. This class meets daily. Business 21, 22, 23 indicates Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters rather than a sequence course.

26. SALESMSHP  
FW. 3 hours.  
Selling techniques developed. Psychological factors, initiative, and personality involved in influencing others in business transactions are studied.
27. ADVERTISING  W.  3 hours.
A study involving the student in the dynamics of modern advertising, its practices, principles, media, and methods. It emphasizes the role and responsibilities of advertising in a changing business world.

32. INCOME TAX  WS.  3 hours.
The tax law applied to individuals and small businesses.

36. PERSONAL FINANCE AND MONEY MANAGEMENT  S.  3 hours.
A course designed to help those who want to do a better job of managing personal finances. The course will deal with the everyday financial problems that beset every man and woman, young or old. Financial problems of consumers will be studied.

39. INSURANCE  S.  3 hours.
A basic study of the common types of protection afforded by insurance including life, fire, automobile, accident, and health.

41. BUSINESS MATHEMATICS  FWS.  4 hours.
Review of the fundamental skills of whole numbers, decimals, fractions, interest, and percentages as they apply to business and consumer problems. The student will use office machines as well as pencil and paper in solving the problems required in this course. This course is required of those majoring in business. Class meets daily.

42. FILING  F.  2 hours.
Alphabetic, numeric, geographic, subject, and soundex systems of filing are studied. Practice is given in the filing of material and the locating of filed correspondence.

51. BUSINESS LAW I  F.  3 hours.
A study of: Contracts in general; Relation of Principle and Agent; Employer and Employee; Negotiable Instruments; Principal and Surety; Insurer and Insured; Bailor and Bailee.

52. BUSINESS LAW II  W.  3 hours.
Contracts continued: Carriers and Shippers; Vendor and Vendee; Landlord and Tenant; Partnerships; Corporations. Prerequisite: Business Law I. Required for A.C. degree, Accounting option.

53. BUSINESS LAW III  S.  3 hours.
A continuation of Business 52: Torts; Bankruptcy; Property; Deeds of Conveyance; Mortgages. Prerequisite: Business Law II.

Secretarial Science

10. BEGINNING TYPEWRITING  FW.  2 hours.
A course for those students with no previous training. No credit will be given if student has high school credit. Class meets daily. Available in night school only.

11. BEGINNING TYPEWRITING (continuation of SS 10) WS.  2 hours.
No credit will be given if student has high school credit. Class meets daily. Available in night school only.

Division of Physical Sciences

It is the intent of the Physical Science Division to offer courses which will enable students to

1) pursue the cultural aspects of scientific subjects.
2) prepare for advanced work in scientific education.
3) prepare for technicians' work in the various physical science fields.

Instructor Staff: Mr. McNew, Chairman; Mr. Allmaras; Mr. Hage; Mr. Fynn; Mr. Johnston; Mr. Lee; Mr. Patana; Mr. Readle; Mr. Stott; Mr. White; Mr. Young.

TWO-YEAR CHEMISTRY PROGRAM

Associate in Science

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 25</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 26</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Education Activities

PE 11. SWIMMING
PE 12. DIVING
PE 13. BOWLING
PE 14. GOLF
PE 15. BADMINTON
PE 16. SQUARE AND FOLK DANCE
PE 17. SOCIAL DANCE
PE 18. MODERN DANCE
PE 19. ARCHERY
PE 20. TENNIS
PE 21. SKIING
PE 22. PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY
PE 23. BASEBALL
PE 24. WEIGHT TRAINING (MEN)
PE 25. WRESTLING
PE 26. TRACK AND FIELD
PE 27. SQUASH
PE 28. BODY IMPROVEMENT (WOMEN)
PE 29. ADAPTIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION
PE 30. SCUBA
PE 31. FENCING
PE 32. WATER BALLET
PE 33. GYMNASTICS
PE 34. SOFTBALL
PE 35. VOLLEYBALL
PE 36. FLAG FOOTBALL
PE 37. SOCCER
PE 38. BASEBALL
PE 39. BASKETBALL
PE 40. SPEEDBALL
PE 41. WATER POLO
PE 42. FIELD HOCKEY
PE 43. RUGBY
PE 44. VARSITY FOOTBALL
PE 45. VARSITY BASKETBALL
PE 46. VARSITY BASEBALL
PE 47. VARSITY WRESTLING
PE 48. VARSITY TENNIS
PE 49. VARSITY GOLF
PE 50. VARSITY TRACK
PE 51. VARSITY SKIING
PE 52. VARSITY GYMNASTICS
PE 53. VARSITY SWIMMING
PE 54. STEPERETTES
PE 55. FLAG TWIRLING

NOTE: Not all classes are offered each quarter. Students must select required activity courses so as to have credit in three differently numbered courses. Each activity course is for one credit hour.

14. INTERMEDIATE TYPEWRITING  FW. 3 hours.
   Review of letter styles, forms of punctuation and other fundamentals
   Direct dictation at typewriter. Intensive drill in letter placement with
   mailable copy. Development of speed required in the average office.
   Prerequisite: One year of high school typing or equivalent. Class meets
daily.

15. ADVANCED TYPEWRITING  WS. 3 hours.
   Study of tabulations, telegrams, memos, business letters and legal
   forms. Fundamental skills are developed on duplicating machines.
   Prerequisite: SS 14. Class meets daily.

17. DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION MACHINES  S. 3 hours.
   A course to develop fundamental skills on various types of dictation
   and transcription machines. Emphasis is placed on machine operation,
   and speed and accuracy of transcription on the typewriter. Prerequi-
   site: One year of high school typing, SS 14, or enrollment in SS 14.

21. SHORTHAND THEORY  F. 4 hours.
   A course for those students with no previous knowledge of shorthand.
   A limited amount of dictation is given. No credit will be given if
   student has high school credit. Class meets daily.

22. SHORTHAND THEORY  W. 4 hours.
   Continuation of SS 21. No credit will be given if student has high
   school credit. Class meets daily. Prerequisite: SS 21.

23. BEGINNING DICTATION  FS. 4 hours.
   Review of the principles of shorthand. Dictation is given at the rate
   of 50 to 100 words a minute. Machine transcription, with special
   attention to letter arrangement. Prerequisite: SS 22 or equivalent.
   SS 14 or enrollment in SS 14. Class meets daily.

31. INTERMEDIATE DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION  W. 4 hours.
   A dictation speed of 50 to 110 words a minute is attained with a
   mailable transcript. Prerequisite: SS 23. Class meets daily.

33. SECRETARIAL PRACTICE  W. 3 hours.
   Skill is developed in the application of typing and shorthand to off-
   ice situations and on transcribing machines. Business dress, business
   ethics, and personality development is discussed. Prerequisite: Credit
   or enrollment in SS 23 and SS 14.
TERMINAL PROGRAMS
Accounting and Secretarial

The Division of Business offers one or two year programs in both accounting and secretarial science. The basic purpose of these programs is to afford students an opportunity to receive training which will in a relatively short time fit them for employment.

In the two-year accounting program general education is incorporated with two years of accounting and related subjects. The one-year curriculum offers only one year of accounting and related subjects.

The two-year secretarial program incorporates general education with the skills of shorthand, typing, and secretarial practice.

The one-year clerical and stenographic courses concentrate on the rapid development of skills to enable the student to seek employment in the shortest possible time.

Both the two-year accounting and two-year secretarial programs lead to the Associate of Commerce degree or the Mesa College Diploma.

ACCOUNTING (18 Months)
Associate in Commerce

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math or Science 3-5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


ACCOUNTING (9 Months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course descriptions are given in General Business and other sections of this catalog.
Health and Physical Education

HPE 20. FIRST AID  FWS. 2 hours.
A course in which the student learns the proper emergency first aid techniques to deal with personal or community disaster. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC Standard or Advanced certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 21. LIFESAVING  FWS. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the interested student with a basic water safety and lifesaving skills background. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC Senior Lifesaving certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 22. WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR’S COURSE  S. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the student with the skills and techniques necessary to teach all aspects of the swimming and diving program. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC W.S.I. certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: ARC Senior Lifesaving certification.

HPE 23. INSTRUCTOR’S COURSE IN FIRST AID  S. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the student with the skills and techniques necessary to teach all aspects of first aid. The American National Red Cross course is used and an ARC F.I.A. certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: ARC Advanced First Aid certification.

HPE 41. PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH  S. 3 hours.
A course designed to acquaint the student with the health problems of the community, as well as personal health problems. Emphasis on development of proper attitudes and health practices. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 42. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION  F. 3 hours.
A course to acquaint the students with the background, growth, philosophical basis, and current trends in physical education. Designed for physical education majors. Lecture. Recommended for Freshman majors.

HPE 43. SPORTS OFFICATING  W. 3 hours.
A class for physical education majors wishing to acquaint themselves with the skills and techniques of officiating the three major sports: football, basketball, and baseball. Lecture and laboratory. Sophomore standing recommended.

HPE 44. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF INTRAMURALS  F. 3 hours.
A course designed for physical education majors or individuals interested in the organization and administration of the secondary or college level intramural program. Lecture and laboratory. Sophomore standing recommended.

SECRETARIAL COURSE (18 Months)*
Associate In Commerce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. Soc. or Lit. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science or Math 3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. Soc. or Lit. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


STENOGRAPHIC-CLERICAL COURSE (9 Months)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. 12 (Intro. to Bus.) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. Soc. or Lit. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. Science 23 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course descriptions are given under General Business, Secretarial Science, and other sections of this catalog.

Job-Entry Occupations in Business

This vocational program is designed to help students acquire skills for entry into a number of occupations in business. It also is intended to offer students with limited academic backgrounds an opportunity to gain additional skills before attempting a college-level program. For a description of the Job-Entry curriculum, see the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog.
**Division of Fine Arts**

The Division of Fine Arts is composed of the departments of Music, Drama, and Art. These areas of study endeavor to provide courses and instruction primarily for the continued cultural development of students by bringing them in contact with the cultures of the past and present. Such studies invariably define the influence of the arts to intellectual and moral development that contribute to a fuller and nobler life for the individual and for society.

Institutional Staff: Mr. Redden, Chairman; Mr. Blackburn, Head, Department of Music; Mr. Birckbichler, Mr. George; Mr. McColm; Miss Meyers; Mr. Robinson, Head, Department of Speech and Drama; Mr. Sanders.

---

### ART

**Associate in Arts**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lit. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lit. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lit. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 73</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 73</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Division of Physical Education

The Division of Physical Education provides an instructional program in physical education activities for all students. The program is designed to secure optimum health and physical fitness, based on the individual needs and interests of the students. All regular or full-time students, except one-year business students and adults over twenty-five, are required to take a physical education activity for a minimum of three quarters unless physically unable as evidenced by a doctor's certificate.

Institutional Staff: Mr. Nelson, Chairman; Mr. Bargman; Mr. England; Mrs. Humphries; Mr. Pelter; Mr. Porter; Mrs. Tolman; Mr. Tooner.

---

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**Associate in Arts**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE 42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 77</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 66</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE 47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 45</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 26</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 45</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY**  F. W. or S.  3 hours.
A general introduction to the theory and use of trigonometry. Intended for liberal arts students who may terminate their formal study of mathematics with this course. Prerequisite: Math 10.

23. **VECTORS**  WS 1 hour.
A brief introduction to vector algebra, primarily for mathematics and engineering students.

28. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY**  F. W. or S.  5 hours.
The standard course in freshman mathematics for the math or science student; integrates algebra and trigonometry. Intended for students majoring in disciplines requiring a rigorous program in mathematics. Prerequisite: three years of high school mathematics and good math entrance exam scores, or Math 10. Class meets daily.

29. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY**  F. W. or S.  5 hours.
A continuation of Math 28. Open to beginning freshmen qualifying for advanced placement through having four years of high school mathematics and high math scores on entrance exams. Prerequisite: Math 28 or equivalent, or advanced placement. Meets daily.

30. **ANALYTIC GEOMETRY**  F. W. or S.  5 hours.
A standard course in analytic geometry without calculus emphasizing the vector approach. Prerequisite: Math 29 or consent of instructor. Class meets daily.

51. **52, 53. DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS**  F.W.S.  5 hrs.

60. **INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING**  F. or S.  3 hours.
FORTRAN (formal translation). Programming is studied to allow the application of mathematics and engineering problems to a high speed electronic computer. Students must have had or be concurrently taking a course in calculus. Three lectures and one laboratory per week.

52. **INTRODUCTION TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**  S.  5 hours.
A brief introduction to the formal study of differential equations with applications. Prerequisite: Math 52. Class meets daily.

66. **INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA**  S.  5 hours.
This course is designed to give a foundation for students so they can apply notions and techniques of matrices, linear transformations, vector spaces and characteristic roots. Also prepares the student for advanced work by developing his powers of abstract reasoning. Prerequisite: Math 53 or consent of instructor.

### Music

**Associate in Arts**

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Art

The Department of Art functions to enable the student to gain an understanding and appreciation of art principles in graphic and plastic art forms through numerous experiences gained in the basic courses offered. Development of creative ability is stressed in the use of variety of media and techniques. The art department also serves to promote artistic and cultural growth in the community by participating in art activities and by sponsoring regular exhibits of student work and traveling exhibits in the college art gallery.

**The Art Collection**

The art department reserves the right to retain two examples of work from each student to add to its collection.

11, 12, 13. **FREEHAND DRAWING**  F.W.S. 2 hours.
A basic course emphasizing art principles in outdoor sketching, drawing of still-life groups, and work from casts. Individuality is encouraged and interpretations expressed in various media, such as pencil, charcoal, pen and ink, colored chalks, lithograph and conte crayons. Part of the laboratory work is done outdoors where the student is trained to see, comprehend, and express graphically studies in compositional arrangements. Analytical observations are made from contemporary materials and reproductions. Four laboratory hours per week.

14, 15, 16. **COLOR AND DESIGN**  F.W.S. 3 hours.
Fundamental ideas about form, space and color are studied. Subject matter, meaning, expression and composition are analyzed and explored in assigned problems. In the fall quarter the emphasis is on two-dimensional work with the visual elements in black and white media. During the winter quarter various approaches to two-dimensional composition and color are studied. The third quarter is with sculptural and functional three-dimensional design in a variety of media.
21. ART IN THE HOME  
WS. 2 hours.
A course designed especially for majors in Home Economics with stress placed on design and color problems in the home and everyday living.

22. LETTERING AND LAYOUT  
FW. 2 hours.
Skills in freehand and build-up letters are emphasized; also, the use of lettering in conjunction with concepts in advertising and total design. Word construction and layout designs are stressed on advertising materials. This course is recommended for business students, students in the Travel and Recreation Management Program, and for others wishing to acquire skills in lettering and layout.

31. HISTORY OF ART  
FWS. 3 hours.
A survey of art of all ages reflecting the various cultures of mankind from the prehistoric to the present.

44. ART APPRECIATION  
WS. 2 hours.
A course designed primarily for people who are not art majors or minors but who do have an interest in acquiring information on various phases of art which will bring about an appreciation of their surroundings. Lectures will be given on such phases of art as how to judge paintings, composition, realistic and abstract design, problems of interior decoration, elements of photography and other similar topics.

51. WATERCOLOR PAINTING  
F. 2 hours.
Emphasis will be placed upon the study of form and composition as the student learns to apply various methods of watercolor rendering. Prerequisite: Art 13.

55, 56, 57. INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURE  
FWS. 2 hours.
Studio work in carving, modeling or assemblage processes is done each quarter. Basic sculpture materials including plaster, clay, wood and metals are used. Some study of the work of contemporary sculptors is done. Prerequisites: Art 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43. Intended for Art majors.

61, 62, 63. ART PROCESSES AND MEDIA  
FWS. 3 hours.
Two-and-three dimensional problems, abstract and concrete, involving application to various craft materials. Six laboratory hours per week.

65. CERAMICS  
FWS. 2 hours.
A studio course in ceramic materials and processes, including handbuilding, potter's wheel, glazing and firing. Equal emphasis is given to work in studio production of pottery and laboratory problems in clay bodies, glazes and decoration techniques. During the third quarter, the student may elect either pottery or ceramic sculpting in his studio work; the laboratory work is in glaze formulation. Prerequisites: Art 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43 for art majors. Other students may take the course with permission of the instructor.

74. TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEYING  
FS. 3 hours.
The fundamentals of map-making. Teaches the use of the Plane Table and Allidade, basic-control, contour mapping, map reading. Taught primarily for non-engineers who are students in related fields; i.e., Forestry, Geology, Archaeology, etc. Offered only if sufficient demand. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Math 10 or equivalent.

81. 82. 83. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I, II, III  
FW. 4 hours.
A general introduction to the analysis of any system of interconnected components, with special emphasis on electrical circuits. The first quarter is devoted to establishing the essential features of the analysis scheme. The second quarter is concerned with the application of specialized techniques to electrical systems using the analysis scheme. Required of all engineers. Prerequisites: Math 51 and Physics 51 with completion of or concurrent enrollment in Physics 52.

Mathematics

1. BASIC MATHEMATICS  
F. or W. 3 hours.
A course in the fundamentals of mathematics for students lacking adequate background for Math 10. The course consists mostly of basic algebra but also includes a brief survey of terminology and theorems of plane geometry. Credit not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements. Meets daily.

10. COLLEGE ALGEBRA  
F. W. or S. 3 hours.
A course designed for Liberal Arts students and those who wish a better foundation in algebra before going into Math 25. Basic fundamentals are reviewed: fundamental operations with literal expressions; linear equations and applications; algebraic fractions; roots and radicals; simultaneous equations; graphing and functions; quadratic equations; and logarithms. It is recommended that students have one and one-half years of high school algebra before taking this course. Class meets daily.

15. COLLEGE ALGEBRA  
F. W. or S. 3 hours.
A continuation of Math 10 with emphasis on applications of algebra in certain broad fields of general interest: ratio, proportion and variation; sequences and series; binomial theorems; permutations, combinations and probability; inequalities; complex numbers; compound interest and annuities; and statistics. Class meets three times a week.

18. STATISTICS  
WS. 5 hours.
An introductory course in statistics and statistical methods primarily intended for business, psychology, and education majors. Prerequisite: Math 15 or consent of the instructor. Class meets daily.

19. DATA PROCESSING MATHEMATICS  
WS. 5 hours.
This course is directed to those students who are studying in the fields of data processing and computer programming. Included are the topics in Math 15 plus application of number systems with other bases to computers; some number theory; matrix methods; linear programming; study of logic; Boolean algebra; introduction to trigonometry; and the study of sets as applied to the computer. Prerequisite: Math 10 or equivalent. Class meets daily.
22. SLIDE RULE  
FW. 1 hour.
Theory and operation of the slide rule, including use of trigonometric
seals and log-log scales. Students must have had or must be taking
concurrently a course in trigonometry.

51, 52, 53. ADVANCED TECHNICAL DRAWING  
FWS. 3 hours.
A course for terminal students tailored to the demands of the stu-
dent's present or future employment. A course to pursue in detail
and depth such subjects as perspective, working drawings, produc-
tion illustration, gears and cams, structural drawing and detailing,
and architectural details. The course is of a project type requiring
a mature student willing to investigate all phases of his interest sub-
ject. Prerequisite: E-13 and permission of instructor.

62. STATICS 
W. 4 hours.
Topics include principles of statics, study of vectors, forces and cou-
ples, force systems and their resultants, force systems in equilibrium
(truss analysis, flexible cables, cranes), static friction (pivot and belt),
centroids, radii of gyration of areas and masses, and moments of
inertia. Prerequisite: Math 51 and Physics 51, and to be taken con-
currently with Math 52.

63. DYNAMICS 
S. 4 hours.
Principles of dynamics. Topics include angular and linear displace-
ment, velocity and acceleration of particles and rigid bodies in motion,
simple vibrations, and applications of principles of force-mass-accel-
eration, work-kinetic energy, and impulse-momentum to solution of
problems of force systems acting on moving particles and rigid bodies.
Prerequisite: E-62 and Math 52.

65. FLUID MECHANICS 
S. 4 hours.
Basic concepts of fluid mechanics. Fluid properties, fluid statics and
introduction to dynamics, momentum equation, mechanical energy
equation, applications to laminar and turbulent flow. Coerequisite:
E-63.

71. ELEMENTARY SURVEYING  
F. 3 hours.
An introduction to the principles of surveying and mapping; famili-
arization with the basic instruments and their use. Two lectures and
two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Math 26 and 29.

72. SURVEYING: CURVES AND EARTHWORK  
W. 3 hours.
The course includes calculations and field procedures for surveying
circular, spiral and parabolic curves; route planning, location and de-
sign; measurement and computation of earthwork quantities; and
slope staking. Two lectures and two laboratories per week. Pre-
requisite: E-71.

73. ADVANCED SURVEYING  
S. 3 hours.
Celestial observations to determine latitude, longitude, and true azi-
muth, photogrammetry, triangulation, state plane coordinate systems,
and computer applications in surveying. Two lectures and two lab-
oratories per week. Prerequisite E-71 and E-72.

71, 72, 73. PAINTING AND COMPOSITION  
FWS. 3 hours.
Composition is stressed in creative problems; understanding of light
and dark masses gained through preparatory designs for paintings.
Oil and synthetic materials are studied and paintings executed in full
color. Six laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Art 11, 12, 13
and Art 14, 15, 16.

81, 82, 83. PRINTMAKING  
FWS. 2 hours.
Basic skills and application of major printmaking media. Woodcuts,
drypoints, collographs and etchings will be executed in black and
white and in color. A general survey of the history of printmaking
will be discussed.

Drama

12. CREATIVE PLAY ACTIVITIES—DRAMA  
W. 3 hours.
This course is designed for those students who will be working with
preschoolers, kindergarten and elementary students. Through the
creative process students will develop plays from stories, books, his-
torical events, etc. Also, there will be a section on puppetry.

31, 32, 33. HISTORY OF THEATER  
FWS. 2 hours.
A course exploring the historical aspects of the theatre as an insti-
tution and showing its relationships to the other arts and to the
social environment.

34, 35, 36. DEVELOPMENT OF THE CINEMA  
FWS. 2 hours.
Through the medium of classic films, this course explores the tech-
niques and history of the moving-picture industry. The first quarter
is devoted to the American film, the second quarter to the foreign
film, and the third quarter to the documentary and the art film.

41, 42, 43. INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE ARTS  
FWS. 2 hours.
This course introduces and acquaints the student with the theatre
and the presentation of plays. The first quarter places an emphasis
on types of plays, drama and the audience and what to look for in
viewing a play. The second quarter places an emphasis on begin-
ing acting and stage techniques. The third quarter is an introduc-
tion to the directing of plays.

44, 45, 46. INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL THEATRE  
FWS. 2 hours.
A three-quarter sequence course designed to meet the basic stagecraft
requirements of many four year institutions. The first quarter is con-
cerned with the construction, handling and painting of scenery; the
second quarter is an introduction to stage lighting; the third quarter
is an introduction to scene design and the importance to the finished
production.

51, 52. BEGINNING ACTING  
WS. 2 hours.
This course is designed to introduce the student to the principles and
techniques of acting through pantomime, improvisation, and perform-
a of solo, duo, and group scenes. It will be offered on demand
(minimum of ten students). Prerequisites: Drama 41, 42, 43 or per-
mission of the instructor.
Music

THEORY, HISTORY, AND EDUCATION

11, 12, 13. MUSIC APPRECIATION  FWS. 2 hours.
A study of famous composers and compositions. Encourages an interest in concert music. Course designed for non-music majors, students who are not musicians but wish to increase their knowledge of music. All types of music from early masters to contemporary jazz are considered.

14, 15, 16. ELEMENTARY THEORY  FWS. 3 hours.
This course is designed to give the student a thorough grounding in the elements of music. A detailed study is made of the structure, form, and harmony, four-part harmony and keyboard techniques for the above are developed.

17, 18, 19. SIGHT SINGING AND EAR TRAINING  FWS. 1 hour.
Sight singing is developed by practice in vocal recognition of tonal and rhythm patterns and by singing graded musical exercises. Ear training is developed by practice in tonal and rhythm patterns and by singing graded musical exercises. The course should be taken in conjunction with Elementary Theory since materials in both courses are correlated.

21, 22, 23. STRING CLASS  FWS. 1 hour.
This course provides classroom instruction to beginners in bowed strings, including violin, viola, cello, bass.

24, 25, 26. HISTORY OF MUSIC  FWS. 2 hours.
This course makes a survey of the history of musical development from ancient times to modern times. Musical events are studied in their relation to world history. Lectures and readings are illustrated with recordings, films, and guest performances. The course is limited to music majors or minors with some background in music theory.

27, 28, 29. PIANO CLASS  FWS. 1 hour.
This course provides classroom instruction to beginners in piano. Not offered in 1968-69.

31, 32, 33. WOODWIND CLASS  FWS. 1 hour.
This course provides classroom instruction to beginners in woodwinds. Particular emphasis is given to obtaining proficiency in clarinet and should be considered a full year course.

34, 35, 36. BRASS CLASS  FWS. 1 hour.
This course provides classroom instruction to beginners in brass instruments.

41, 42, 43. ADVANCED THEORY  FWS. 2 hours.
Only those who have mastered the material of Elementary Theory should register for this course. Topics studied include altered chords, modulations, non-harmonic tenses, elementary counterpoint, and musical forms. Four-part harmony from melody and figured bass is stressed. Original composition is practiced and encouraged. Drill in sight-singing, and melodic and harmonic dictation is continued from the first year program.

47, 48, 49. CONDUCTING  FWS. 1 hour.
An introductory study of conducting: Choir (Fall Quarter), Band (Winter Quarter), Orchestra (Spring Quarter).

Mathematics

Associate in Arts or Science

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 21</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. BASIC ENGINEERING DRAWING  F. 3 hours.
A course for students with little background for mechanical drawing and those who lack the basic fundamentals of drawing necessary for working with the space relationships of descriptive geometry. The course includes use of drawing instruments, lettering, geometric constructions, principles of orthographic projections, technical sketching, sectional and auxiliary views.

11. ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN I  F. 3 hours.
A series of lectures and films to introduce the student to the engineering profession, branches and functions of engineering, engineering curricula, and the different engineering technology programs. Fortran 4 programming language is taught and used to run different programs on a high-speed computer. Prerequisites: 1½ years high school algebra. Three lectures and one laboratory per week.

12. ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN II  FW. 3 hours.
A continuation of Engineering Graphics: freehand sketching, auxiliary and pictorial views, introduction to descriptive geometry, projections of points, lines, and planes and the study of space relationships between them. Prerequisites: Engr. 10 and 1½ years high school mathematics. Drawing, Engr. 10. Two lectures and four laboratory periods per week.

13. ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN III  WS. 3 hours.
Continuation of descriptive geometry including special relationships of lines, planes, curves and warped surfaces, intersections, developments and vector geometry. Graphite solutions and an introduction to engineering design. Prerequisite: Engr. 12. Two lectures and four laboratory periods per week.
APPLIED MUSIC—ENSEMBLE

Besides regularly scheduled class meetings, members of ensembles are required to attend special rehearsals and to take part in programs. All applied music courses are open to both freshmen and sophomores.

10, 20, 30. STAGE BAND  
FWS. 1/2 hour.  
Preference given to members of the College Band who are interested in studying and playing the music of the Big Name Bands in the fields of jazz and popular music. Meets twice a week.

31, 32, 33. COLLEGE BAND  
FWS. 1 hour.  
Open to all students who demonstrate sufficient ability to study, rehearse, and present advanced forms of concert and show band literature. This band performs at home football games and basketball games and on occasion may accompany the team for an out-of-town game.

37, 38, 39. INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE  
FWS. 1/2 hour.  
Groups are organized based upon the talents and interests of the students. These groups may consist of various combinations of woodwind, string, brass, and percussion instruments.

41, 42, 43. SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA  
FWS. 1 hour.  
The Mesa College Civic Symphony Orchestra draws its personnel from the professional, amateur, and student musicians of Grand Junction and other Western Slope communities. At least two concerts are presented during the school year. Nationally known musicians appear with the orchestra as guest soloists. Admission by special permission of the director.

44, 45, 46. VOCAL ENSEMBLE  
FWS. 1/2 hour.  
Vocal ensembles include men's and women's trios, quartets, double quartets, etc. Groups organized are based upon the talents and interests of the students.

47, 48, 49. COLLEGE CHOIR  
FWS. 1 hour.  
Open to all men and women who wish to sing the best in all styles of choir literature. This group performs several concerts and membership is necessary to be eligible for the Modern Choir.

51, 52, 53. PIANO ACCOMPANYING  
FWS. 1/2 hour.  
A course designed for giving piano majors actual experience in supervised accompanying.

54, 55, 56. MEN'S CHOIR  
FWS. 1 hour.  
Open to any male student interested in singing popular and unusual Men's Choir literature. Class voice training is offered. Tryouts are not required. Selected singers will be used for performances.

57, 58, 59. COMMUNITY CHOIR  
FWS. 1 hour.  
Open to college faculty, students and community members, and performs with the community orchestra. Outstanding opportunity to sing the world's greatest music.
APPLIED MUSIC—INDIVIDUAL LESSONS

Individual music lessons are given in piano, voice, and most of the orchestral and band instruments. The fee is determined by the instructor. A minimum of $10 is charged for a series of one lesson a week per quarter, to be paid at the time of registration.

The number of hours credit in applied music is to be determined for each student by the music staff. Those who register for one lesson per week may receive one or two hours credit. Music majors may register for four hours credit by special permission only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11, 12, 13. VOICE</td>
<td>FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14, 15, 16. PIANO</td>
<td>FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17, 18, 19. ORGAN</td>
<td>FWS. 1, 2, hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21, 22, 23. STRING INSTRUMENT</td>
<td>FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24, 25, 26. BRASS INSTRUMENT</td>
<td>FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27, 28, 29. WOODWIND INSTRUMENT</td>
<td>FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34, 35, 36. PERCUSSION</td>
<td>FWS. 1, 2 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61, 62, 63. ACCORDION</td>
<td>FWS. 1, 2 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71, 72, 73. MODERN CHOIR</td>
<td>FWS. 0 hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. ADVANCED READING IMPROVEMENT  

WS. 1 hour.  
This course is for the above average reader who wishes to increase speed and precision in reading. Prerequisite: Reading 13 or permission of instructor.

Speech

11, 12, 13. FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH  
FWS. 3 hours.  
Speech 11 is a basic course in speech designed to aid the beginning speech student in acquiring poise, ease and effectiveness in speaking. Emphasis is placed on platform behavior, diction, delivery and speech organization.

Speech 12 places emphasis on the organization and delivery of the various types of speech, i.e. convincing, persuasive, informative, entertaining speeches. Speech 12 is open to any freshman or sophomore who has completed Speech 11 or who has successfully completed two years of high school speech with an overall B average.

Speech 13 is a continuation of Speech 12 with greater emphasis upon the longer speech, i.e. after dinner speaking, public address and book reviews, plus a study of classical speeches.

15. ORAL INTERPRETATION  
S. 3 hours.  
This course places emphasis on the oral reading of prose, poetry and drama in an expressive and artistic manner. Diction, quality of tone and meaning of material receive special attention. Prerequisite: Speech 11, 12 or permission of instructor.

16. VOICE AND DICTATION  
F. W. or S. 3 hours.  
A study of the development and use of the speaking voice with emphasis on voice placement, speech sounds and the phonetic alphabet.

23. RADIO-TELEVISION SPEECH  
F. 3 hours.  
Microphone techniques and radio announcing for all students interested in improving their oral reading. Communication of ideas, voice control and general American pronunciation. Tape-recorded projects.

24. RADIO-TELEVISION WRITING  
W. 3 hours.  
Analysis and preparation of station announcements, program formats, commercials, news, musical introductions and short plays.

25. TELEVISION PRODUCTION  
S. 3 hours.  
Analysis and preparation of short television programs.

27, 28. DEBATE  
FW. 3 hours.  
Instruction and participation in Argumentation, Debate, Original Oratory and Extemporaneous Speaking with an opportunity to enter intercollegiate competition.

51, 52. DEBATE  
This is a continuation of Debate 27, 28.

53. DISCUSSION  
S. 3 hours.  
This course is primarily designed to teach the student fundamentals and techniques of problem solving through cooperative group discussion efforts. Emphasis will be placed on committee membership aims and techniques.
43. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—DRAMA FWS. 3 hours.
A short survey course in the development of dramatic literature beginning with the classic plays of the Greeks and continuing to the present-day theatrical writings. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

44. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—BIOGRAPHY WS. 3 hours.
Representative writings in biography, autobiography, and biographical fiction serve to acquaint the student with the development and place in literature of these three literary types. The course aims to develop in the student some critical appreciation of biography as an art form. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

51, 52, 53. SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE FWS. 3 hours.
A course in the development of English poetry and prose from Beowulf to the present. The literature is presented against its political and social backgrounds. This course is designed to meet the requirements of those planning to major in English literature. Prerequisite: English 12.

51, 62, 63. UNITED STATES LITERATURE FWS. 3 hours
This course, consisting of three quarters, presents the development of American literature and poetry from the seventeenth century to the present. It aims to develop appreciation of literature and to increase the student's understanding of America as it is today through knowledge of the thought and culture of the past. Credit will be given for any single quarter. Prerequisite: English 12.

## Philosophy

51. 52. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY FWS. 3 hours.
A study of the basic problems of philosophy. This is done by an examination of central issues: reality, truth, beauty, art, cosmos, faith, knowledge, ethics, morality. Selected readings from great philosophers. Lectures, readings and discussion. No prerequisite; either or both courses may be taken.

### Reading

1. READING LABORATORY FWS. 1 hour.
This course is recommended for all freshmen whose reading test scores indicate deficiency. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary and comprehension. The class meets twice a week for one hour, is open to all students and is helpful for those who have been out of school for some time. Credit is not intended for transfer nor for associate degree requirements.

13. READING IMPROVEMENT FWS. 1 hour.
This developmental reading course is for the average reader who wishes to increase his efficiency. Vocabulary, comprehension and speed are stressed. Prerequisite: Reading Laboratory or acceptable reading test score.

---

### Division of Health Programs

Programs are offered in Associate Degree Nursing (R.N.), Practical Nursing (L.P.N.), and Medical Office Assisting.

The number of students admitted to the nursing programs is limited. Applicants need to be in good health, have satisfactory references, and show aptitude for service in the area chosen. A college committee chooses applicants for admission from those who best meet requirements.

Early application is essential. Special forms are required for Practical Nursing.

---

### NURSING (R.N.)

Associate in Science

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SUMMER — Six Weeks

**Nursing 44 (Psychiatric Nursing) 6 Hours**
at Colorado State Hospital, Pueblo, Colorado

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exercises</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Speech 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing 73</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Each nursing course includes laboratory (clinical) experience. For example, Nursing 11 consists of three class hours and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. The proportion of laboratory to class time increases as the student progresses in the program.*
NURSING*
(Transfer)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 25</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Home Economics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This freshman year curriculum, with emphasis on basic physical and biological sciences, is suggested for those students who wish to transfer to a 4-year collegiate program.

Nursing (R.N.)

Initiated in September 1962, this program is fully accredited by the Colorado Board of Nursing and by the National League for Nursing. Upon completion of the prescribed course of study, the graduate receives the Associate in Science degree and is eligible to take the examination for licensure as a Registered Nurse.

The purpose of the nursing curriculum is to prepare graduates to serve as registered nurses in first level (staff nurse) positions in hospitals, nursing homes, physicians' offices, and other health agencies where adequate direction is provided.

Laboratory experiences are planned with St. Mary's Hospital, Veterans' Administration Hospital, and other health and welfare agencies in the community. A six-week course in psychiatric nursing is scheduled for the summer following the first academic year, at the Colorado State Hospital in Pueblo.

Admission is based on a strong high school background, including chemistry. Preference is given to those in the upper half of the high school class, with an ACT composite score above the 35th percentile. Students are to have at least a 2.0 grade average in nursing courses at the end of Spring Quarter of their freshman year, and to maintain this each succeeding quarter thereafter.

11. FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING
F. 5 hours
The student learns and applies basic principles of nursing care. She learns to deal with and care for patients who present nursing problems within the scope of her ability to solve. Three class hours; six laboratory hours.

22. NURSING OF ADULTS
W. 5 hours.
Learning of basic principles is continued and applied to patients presenting certain medical and surgical conditions and nursing problems. The student learns to give complete nursing care to individual patients. Three class hours; six laboratory hours.

33. MATERNITY AND INFANT NURSING
S. 5 hours.
The student learns to care for mothers in the pre- and post-partum period as well as during labor and delivery, and for the infants. She views the life-cycle from the focus of the family, and learns to teach parents in the care of themselves and their infants. Experience is gained in the hospital and in other health and social agencies where mothers and infants are found. Three class hours; six laboratory hours.

from standard Spanish and Spanish-American authors. Prerequisite: two years of high school Spanish or one year of college Spanish. Open to freshmen who qualify.

61, 62, 63. SPANISH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION
FWS. 2 hours.
An advanced class stressing the building of a practical vocabulary and the use of oral and written Spanish in situations representative of contemporary living. Prerequisites: Spanish 34, four years of high school Spanish, or upon consultation. Open to freshmen who qualify.

Literature

21. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE
WS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give those who are interested in literature for the child an opportunity to survey the best in books. Material is judged for various grade levels as well as for pre-school and special education. Skills in presenting literature to children are developed. The course is also intended for students majoring in Library Science.

31, 32, 33. WORLD LITERATURE
FWS. 3 hours.
The student is introduced to representative literary figures of the world, to major types and periods of literary classics, and to their cultural backgrounds. British and American writers are not included because of their availability in other courses offered. Works studied include Homer, the Bible, Sophocles, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Moliere, Pushkin and others.

34. MYTHOLOGY (Classical)
FS. 3 hours.
This is a one quarter course offered to acquaint the student with the basic stories of Greek and Roman mythology which have been quoted so universally that a knowledge of them is essential to literary appreciation. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Offered Fall and Spring quarters.

35. MYTHOLOGY (Medieval)
W. 2 hours.
This is a one-quarter course in Norse, Oriental, and Medieval Mythology. It aims to acquaint the student with the early cultures of other races as well as some of the famous stories of medieval Europe upon which many of our masterpieces of literature are based. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Offered Winter Quarter and on demand.

41. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—FICTION
FWS. 3 hours.
This study of novels by American, English, and European authors of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries aims to broaden the student's knowledge of some of the world's best fiction and to acquaint the student with critical techniques in order that the student may form a basis for independent evaluation.

42. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—POETRY
FWS. 3 hours.
This course is planned to develop the students' understanding and appreciation of English and American poetry. The class analyzes poems as to form and philosophy and later the individual engages in evaluation of representative poetry. Open to freshmen and sophomores.
foreign language during his freshman year so that he will have continuity of study under the same instructor with the same method and similar materials. The foreign language department operates a laboratory consisting of a monitoring console and fifteen student booths, each equipped with a dual-channel tape recorder, earphones, and microphone. Each student works individually in his respective language by imitating the language of native speakers on specially prepared tapes on which the student records his own voice also for practice in speaking and for comparison with the language of the native speaker.

**FRENCH**

**11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR FRENCH** FWS. 5 hours.
This beginning course is an introduction to French through an audio-lingual approach. All four language skills are developed, beginning with listening and speaking, then advancing to reading and writing. From the beginning, emphasis is on oral use of the language, with close attention given to spontaneity of response and pronunciation. While continuing the oral use of the language, the student develops ability to read short literary and cultural selections.

**51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR FRENCH** FWS. 3 hours.
This course emphasizes practice in the oral use of French through conversation and discussion based on the texts, while reviewing the essentials of pronunciation, grammatical structure, and clear expression through word study exercises in both oral and written work. Reading skill progresses by reading a cultural text on France of today; writing skill progresses by writing both imitative and free compositions. Prerequisite: two years of high school French or one year of College French or permission of the instructor. Open to freshmen who qualify.

**GERMAN**

**11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR GERMAN** FWS. 5 hours.
A three quarter sequence designed to develop basic skill in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of German. Initial emphasis is given to the development of the skills of understanding and speaking. As the program advances, emphasis is also given to the skills of reading and writing.

**51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR GERMAN** FWS. 3 hours.
A review and continuation of German grammar, with further practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Selections of German literature from the earliest beginnings to modern times will be studied. Prerequisite: two years of high school German or one year of college German. Open to freshmen who qualify.

**SPANISH**

**11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR SPANISH** FWS. 5 hours.
A three quarter sequence designed to develop basic skill in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of Spanish. Initial emphasis is given to the development of the skills of understanding and speaking. As the program advances, emphasis is also given to the skills of reading and writing.

**51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR SPANISH** FWS. 3 hours.
A review and continuation of Spanish grammar, with further practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Readings are selected

---

**44. PSYCHIATRIC NURSING** Summer. 6 hours.
Although the concepts of psychiatric and mental health nursing are integrated through the curriculum, six weeks in the summer of the first year are spent at the Colorado State Hospital in Pueblo. This time is devoted to intensive learning in relation to patients with mental and emotional disturbances. Six class hours; 24 laboratory hours.

**51, 52. NURSING OF CHILDREN AND ADULTS** F and W. 8 hours.
In these courses the student learns to care for patients of all ages presenting increasingly difficult nursing problems. Special emphasis is given to the care of children and to patients with medical-surgical conditions. The total needs of each patient are considered by the student as she plans and gives nursing care based on scientific principles. Three class hours; 15 laboratory hours.

**63. PROBLEMS IN NURSING** S. 8 hours.
Content is aimed toward meeting the needs of students as they complete the program. Student cares for patients requiring a variety of nursing measures and a higher degree of knowledge, judgment, and skill. Three class hours; 15 laboratory hours.

**73. TRENDS IN NURSING** S. 3 hours.
This course brings together the past development of the profession, its current situation, and the way these may determine its future development. Each student is encouraged and assisted to assume her role as a registered nurse.

---

**Medical Office Assistant**

Initiated in 1964, the Medical Office Assistant program is designed to prepare workers for employment in physicians’ offices, hospitals, clinics, and other health agencies. For information on this program see the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog.

---

**Practical Nursing**

A 12-month course designed to prepare qualified women for service in hospitals and other health agencies as licensed practical nurses. Upon completion of the course, the graduate is qualified to take the licensing examination. For information please see the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog.
Division of Humanities

The aims of the Division of Humanities are to promote in students cultural awareness, critical judgment, and facility in the use of language. Students are encouraged to understand, to evaluate, to appreciate, and to participate in the forms of man's expression. With these objectives in view, students should develop enduring values, both aesthetic and utilitarian.

For suggested curricula see General Education and General Liberal Arts, Page 39.

Instructional Staff: Mr. Sheehan, Chairman; Mrs. Ross, Mr. Berdene, Mr. Freiloch, Miss Fulgiam; Mr. Johnson, Miss Lay; Mr. Dan MacKendrick, Miss Moore, Head, Department of English; Mrs. Peck; Mrs. Robinson; Mr. Serban; Mrs. J. Stone; Mrs. Volpe; Mr. Mountain, Director, Language Laboratory; Mr. P. K. Rademacher, Mr. Swanson; Mr. Robinson, Head, Department of Speech and Drama; Mrs. Huffer, Mr. George; Mrs. Shaw, Director, Reading Laboratory.

Education

51. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION

FWS. 3 hours.
A short survey of the field of education. Important aspects considered are: History of American Education, present philosophies of education, major problems of education, present practices, and the school as a social institution. Required of education majors.

English

4. PRE-FRESHMAN ENGLISH

FWS. 3 hours.
This is a remedial course stressing correct sentence structure, spelling, vocabulary, and grammar. Entering freshmen who fail to make satisfactory scores on the American College Test will be required to take this course and to pass a test of college level before enrolling in English 11. Credit is not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements.

11, 12, 13. ENGLISH COMPOSITION

FWS. 3 hours.
The ability to write and to speak correctly is the objective of this course. Emphasis is placed on the use of library facilities, on paragraph development, on the study and discussion of essays of current interest. A study of functional grammar as related to themes and investigative papers follows. Attention is also given to vocabulary, to critical writing, to the study of the informal essay, and to the writing of the research paper. Required of all freshmen.

15. TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING

FWS. 3 hours.
This course is designed to assist potential scientists, technologists, vocational technological specialists, and nurses to describe scientific processes in clear, correct, language, to construct scientific statements with logic and clarity and to be able to present them orally or in writing; to write complex business letters; to draft agreements, contracts, releases for proposals with accuracy. A permitted substitute for English 13 for certain students.

21. ENGLISH: SPELLING

FWS. 2 hours.
A course designed primarily to assist the student in overcoming spelling difficulties. Attention will also be given to pronunciation, meaning, and usage.

22. ENGLISH: VOCABULARY

FWS. 2 hours.
This course emphasizes vocabulary improvement by means of word analysis and study of contributions from other languages. English 21 is not a prerequisite. The course is also recommended for reading improvement.

23. ENGLISH: ADVANCED VOCABULARY

WS. 2 hours.
A continuation of English 22, which is a prerequisite. Study involves vocabulary study with the use of records; context, and analysis. Language of the space age and other specific areas will be included in the course.

31, 32, 33. INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM

FWS. 3 hours.
A survey course in journalism including fundamentals in news and feature writing, advertising and business operations, study of outstanding newspapers, copyreading and proofreading techniques, newspaper layout, radio writing, and history of journalism. The course also includes some work in magazine writing and writing markets.

51, 52, 53. CREATIVE WRITING

FWS. 3 hours.
The student is directed in practice to develop ease in written expression. Narrative exposition in the Fall Quarter, with emphasis on form and content of critical and self-analysis themes, is followed by a study of the techniques of the short story and narrative composition in the Winter Quarter; criticism, biography, and the personal essay constitute the work of the Spring Quarter. Prerequisites: English 11, 12, and 13 or English 11 and 12 with permission of the instructor. May substitute for English 11 for certain students.

Foreign Language

Students who have had some foreign language in high school should check with the instructors regarding placement. Since some four-year schools now require two years of study in the same foreign language, departmental instructors recommend that the student begin his study of a
11, 12, 13. **ENGLISH COMPOSITION**

The ability to write and to speak correctly is the objective of this course. Emphasis is placed on the use of library facilities, on paragraph development, on the study and discussion of essays of current interest. A study of functional grammar as related to themes and investigative papers follows. Attention is also given to vocabulary, to critical writing, to the study of the informal essay, and to the writing of the research paper. Required of all freshmen.

15. **TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING**

This course is designed to assist potential scientists, technologists, vocational technological specialists, and nurses to describe scientific processes in clear, correct, language; to construct scientific statements with logic and clarity and to be able to present them orally or in writing; to write complex business letters; to draft agreements, contracts, and research proposals with accuracy. A permitted substitute for English 13 for certain students.

21. **ENGLISH: SPELLING**

A course designed primarily to assist the student in overcoming spelling difficulties. Attention will also be given to pronunciation, meaning, and usage.

22. **ENGLISH: VOCABULARY**

This course emphasizes vocabulary improvement by means of word analysis and study of contributions from other languages. English 21 is not a prerequisite. The course is also recommended for reading improvement.

23. **ENGLISH: ADVANCED VOCABULARY**

A continuation of English 22, which is a prerequisite. Study involves vocabulary study with the use of records, context, and analysis. Language of the space age and other specific areas will also be a part of the course.

31, 32, 33. **INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM**

A survey course in journalism including fundamentals in news and feature writing, advertising and business operations, study of outstanding newspapers, copyreading and proofreading techniques, newspaper layout, radio writing, and history of journalism. The course also includes some work in magazine writing and writing markets.

51, 52, 53. **CREATIVE WRITING**

The student is directed in practice to develop ease in written expression. Narrative exposition in the Fall Quarter, with emphasis on form and content of critical and self-analysis themes, is followed by a study of the techniques of the short story and narrative composition in the Winter Quarter; criticism, biography, and the personal essay constitute the work of the Spring Quarter. Prerequisites: English 11, 12, and 13 or English 11 and 12 with permission of the instructor. May substitute for English 11 for certain students.

---

**Foreign Language**

Students who have had some foreign language in high school should check with the instructors regarding placement. Since some four-year schools now require two years of study in the same foreign language, departmental instructors recommend that the student begin his study of a
foreign language during his freshman year so that he will have continuity of study under the same instructor with the same method and similar materials. The foreign language department operates a laboratory consisting of a monitoring console and fifteen student booths, each equipped with a dual-channel tape recorder, earphones, and microphone. Each student works individually in his respective language by imitating the language of native speakers on specially prepared tapes on which the student records his own voice also for practice in speaking and for comparison with the language of the native speaker.

FRENCH

11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR FRENCH FWS. 5 hours.
This beginning course is an introduction to French through an audio-lingual approach. All four language skills are developed, beginning with listening and speaking, then advancing to reading and writing. From the beginning, emphasis is on oral use of the language, with close attention given to spontaneity of response and to pronunciation. While continuing the oral use of the language, the student develops ability to read short literary and cultural selections.

51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR FRENCH FWS. 3 hours.
This course emphasizes practice in the oral use of French through conversation and discussion based on the texts, while reviewing the essentials of pronunciation, grammatical structure, and clear expression through word study exercises in both oral and written work. Reading skill progresses by reading a cultural text on France of today; writing skill progresses by writing both imitative and free compositions. Prerequisite: two years of high school French or one year of College French or permission of the instructor. Open to freshmen who qualify.

GERMAN

11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR GERMAN FWS. 5 hours.
A three quarter sequence designed to develop basic skill in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of German. Initial emphasis is given to the development of the skills of understanding and speaking. As the program advances, emphasis is also given to the skills of reading and writing.

51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR GERMAN FWS. 3 hours.
A review and continuation of German grammar, with further practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Selections of German literature from the earliest beginnings to modern times will be studied. Prerequisite: two years of high school German or one year of college German. Open to freshmen who qualify.

SPANISH

11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR SPANISH FWS. 5 hours.
A three quarter sequence designed to develop basic skill in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of Spanish. Initial emphasis is given to the development of the skills of understanding and speaking. As the program advances, emphasis is also given to the skills of reading and writing.

51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR SPANISH FWS. 3 hours.
A review and continuation of Spanish grammar, with further practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Readings are selected
from standard Spanish and Spanish-American authors. Prerequisite: two years of high school Spanish or one year of college Spanish. Open to freshmen who qualify.

61, 62, 63. SPANISH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION  FWS. 2 hours.
An advanced class stressing the building of a practical vocabulary and the use of oral and written Spanish in situations representative of contemporary living. Prerequisites: Spanish 53, four years of high school Spanish, or upon consultation. Open to freshmen who qualify.

Literature

21. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE  WS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give those who are interested in literature for the child an opportunity to survey the best in books. Material is judged for various grade levels as well as for preschool and special education. Skills in presenting literature to children are developed. The course is also intended for students majoring in Library Science.

31, 32, 33. WORLD LITERATURE  FWS. 3 hours.
The student is introduced to representative literary figures of the world, to major types and forms of literary classics, and to their cultural backgrounds. British and American writers are not included because of their availability in other courses offered. Works studied include Homer, the Bible, Sophocles, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Moliere, Pushkin and others.

34. MYTHOLOGY (Classical)  FS. 3 hours.
This is a one quarter course offered to acquaint the student with the basic stories of Greek and Roman mythology which have been quoted so universally that a knowledge of them is essential to literary appreciation. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Offered Fall and Spring quarters.

35. MYTHOLOGY (Medieval)  W. 2 hours.
This is a one-quarter course in Norse, Oriental, and Medieval Mythology. It aims to acquaint the student with the early cultures of other races as well as some of the famous stories of medieval Europe upon which many of our masterpieces of literature are based. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Offered Winter Quarter and on demand.

41. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—FICTION  FWS. 3 hours.
This study of novels by American, English and European authors of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries aims to broaden the student's knowledge of some of the world's best fiction and to acquaint the student with critical techniques in order that the student may form a basis for independent evaluation.

42. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—POETRY  FWS. 3 hours.
This course is planned to develop the students' understanding and appreciation of English and American poetry. The class analyzes poems as to form and philosophy and later the individual student engages in evaluation of representative poetry. Open to freshmen and sophomores.
43. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—DRAMA  FWS. 2 hours.
A short survey course in the development of dramatic literature beginning with the classic plays of the Greeks and continuing to the present-day theatrical writings. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

44. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—BIOGRAPHY  WS. 3 hours.
Representative writings in biography, autobiography, and biographical fiction serve to acquaint the student with the development and place in literature of these three literary types. The course aims to develop in the student some critical appreciation of biography as an art form. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

51, 52, 53. SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE  FWS. 3 hours.
A course in the development of English poetry and prose from Beowulf to the present. The literature is presented against its political and social backgrounds. This course is designed to meet the requirements of those planning to major in English literature. Prerequisite: English 12.

61, 62, 63. UNITED STATES LITERATURE  FWS. 3 hours
This course consisting of three quarters presents the development of American prose and poetry from the seventeenth century to the present. It aims to develop appreciation of literature and to increase the student’s understanding of America as it is today through knowledge of the thought and culture of the past. Credit will be given for any single quarter. Prerequisite: English 12.

**Philosophy**

51, 52. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY  FWS. 3 hours.
A study of the basic problems of philosophy. This is done by an examination of central issues: reality, truth, beauty, art, cosmos, faith, knowledge, ethics, morality. Selected readings from great philosophers. Lectures, readings and discussion. No prerequisite; either or both courses may be taken.

**Reading**

1. READING LABORATORY  FWS. 1 hour.
This course is recommended for all freshmen whose reading test scores indicate deficiency. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary and comprehension. The class meets twice a week for one hour, is open to all students and is helpful for those who have been out of school for some time. Credit is not intended for transfer nor for associate degree requirements.

12. READING IMPROVEMENT  FWS. 1 hour.
This developmental reading course is for the average reader who wishes to increase his efficiency. Vocabulary, comprehension and speed are stressed. Prerequisite: Reading Laboratory or acceptable reading test score.
14. ADVANCED READING IMPROVEMENT
   WS. 1 hour.
   This course is for the above average reader who wishes to increase speed and precision in reading. Prerequisite: Reading 13 or permission of instructor.

Speech

11, 12, 13. FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH
   FWS. 3 hours.
   Speech 11 is a basic course in speech designed to aid the beginning speech student in acquiring poise, ease and effectiveness in speaking. Emphasis is placed on platform behavior, diction, delivery and speech organization.

   Speech 12 places emphasis on the organization and delivery of the various types of speech, i.e. convincing, persuasive, informative, entertaining speeches. Speech 12 is open to any freshman or sophomore who has completed Speech 11 or who has successfully completed two years of high school speech with an overall B average.

   Speech 13 is a continuation of Speech 12 with greater emphasis upon the longer speech, i.e. after dinner speaking, public address and book reviews, plus a study of classical speeches.

15. ORAL INTERPRETATION
   S. 3 hours.
   This course places emphasis on the oral reading of prose, poetry and drama in an expressive and artistic manner. Diction, quality of tone and meaning of material receive special attention. Prerequisite: Speech 11, 12 or permission of instructor.

16. VOICE AND DICTION
   F., W. or S. 3 hours
   A study of the development and use of the speaking voice with emphasis on voice placement, speech sounds and the phonetic alphabet.

23. RADIO-TELEVISION SPEECH
   F. 3 hours.
   Microphone techniques and radio announcing for all students interested in improving their oral reading. Communication of ideas, voice control and general American pronunciation. Tape-recorded projects.

24. RADIO-TELEVISION WRITING
   W. 3 hours.
   Analysis and preparation of station announcements, program formats, commercials, news, musical introductions and short plays.

25. TELEVISION PRODUCTION
   S. 3 hours.
   Analysis and preparation of short television programs.

27, 28. DEBATE
   FW. 3 hours.
   Instruction and participation in Argumentation, Debate, Original Oratory and Extemporaneous Speaking with an opportunity to enter inter-collegiate competition.

51, 52. DEBATE
   FW. 3 hours.
   This is a continuation of Debate 27, 28.

53. DISCUSSION
   S. 3 hours.
   This course is primarily designed to teach the student fundamentals and techniques of problem solving through cooperative group discussion efforts. Emphasis will be placed on committee membership aims and techniques.
Division of Mathematics and Engineering

It is the function of the Division of Mathematics and Engineering to offer courses which

1) enable a student to complete two years of study before transferring to another college to complete the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in Mathematics or Engineering.

2) enable a student majoring in another area to complete a minor in Mathematics or Engineering.

3) will be a service to other divisions for students majoring in areas such as Business, Science, Pre-Professional, and Vocational-Technical.

Instructoral Staff: Mr. Davis, Chairman; Mr. Allen; Mr. Allmaras; Mr. Bailey; Mr. Breton; Miss Ratner; Mr. Hawkins; Mr. Henson; Mr. Lake; Mr. McGaw; Mr. Murray; Mr. Phillips.

ENGINEERING
Associate in Science

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 51</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 51</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11 or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13 or 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 23</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Engineering 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 52</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 53</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 63</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 54</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 53</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engineering 43</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 81</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Engineering 85</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Engineering 65</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Engineering 63</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Civil Engineering students take Surveying. To qualify for the Associate in Science degree, students must be in social science or literature.

Students should consult with advisors regarding requirements of the Engineering School of their choice. Some students may qualify for advanced placement, others may need additional study prior to enrolling on this program.
MATHEMATICS
Associate in Arts or Science

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Math 23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Math 24</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 51</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 52</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 53</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 52</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 53</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 54</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 62</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Engineering 63</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17:29</td>
<td></td>
<td>19:19</td>
<td></td>
<td>18:19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering

10. BASIC ENGINEERING DRAWING  F. 3 hours.
A course for students with little background for mechanical drawing and those who lack the basic fundamentals of drawing necessary for working with the space relationships of descriptive geometry. The course includes use of drawing instruments, lettering, geometric constructions, principles of orthographic projections, technical sketching, sectional and auxiliary views.

11. ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN I  F. 3 hours.
A series of lectures and films to introduce the student to the engineering profession, branches and functions of engineering, engineering curricula, and the different engineering technology programs. Fortran 4 programming language is taught and used to run different programs on a high-speed computer. Prerequisites: 1½ years high school algebra. Three lectures and one laboratory per week.

12. ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN II  FW. 3 hours.
A continuation of Engineering Graphics; freehand sketching, auxiliary and pictorial views, introduction to descriptive geometry, projections of points, lines, and planes and the study of space relationships between them. Prerequisites: Engr. 11 and 1½ years high school. Mechanical Drawing or Engr. 10. Two lectures and four laboratory periods per week.

13. ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN III  WS. 3 hours.
Continuation of descriptive geometry including special relationships of lines, planes, curves and warped surfaces, intersections, developments and vector geometry. Graphic solutions and an introduction to engineering design. Prerequisite: Engr. 12. Two lectures and four laboratory periods per week.
22. **SLIDE RULE**  
Theory and operation of the slide rule, including use of trigonometric scales and log log scales. Students must have had or must be taking concurrently a course in trigonometry.

51, 52. **ADVANCED TECHNICAL DRAWING**  
A course for terminal students tailored to the demands of the student’s present or future employment. A course to pursue in detail and depth such subjects as perspective, working drawings, production illustration, gears and cams, structural drawing and detailing, and architectural details. The course is of a project type requiring a mature student willing to investigate all phases of his interest subjects. Prerequisite: E-13 and permission of instructor.

62. **STATICS**  
Topics include principles of statics, study of vectors, forces and couples, force systems and their resultants, force systems in equilibrium (truss analysis, flexible cables, cranes), static friction (pivot and belt), centroids, radii of gyration of areas and masses, and moments of inertia. Prerequisite: Math 51 and Physics 51, and to be taken concurrently with Math 52.

63. **DYNAMICS**  
Principles of dynamics. Topics include angular and linear displacement, velocity and acceleration of particles and rigid bodies in motion, simple vibrations, and applications of principles of force-mass-acceleration, work-kinetic energy, and impulse-momentum to solution of problems of force systems acting on moving particles and rigid bodies. Prerequisite E-62 and Math 52.

65. **FLUID MECHANICS**  
Basic concepts of fluid mechanics. Fluid properties, fluid statics and introduction to dynamics, momentum equation, mechanical energy equation, applications to laminar and turbulent flow. Co-requisite: E-63.

71. **ELEMENTARY SURVEYING**  
An introduction to the principles of surveying and mapping; familiarization with the basic instruments and their use. Two lectures and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite Math 28 and 29.

72. **SURVEYING: CURVES AND EARTHWORK**  
The course includes calculations and field procedures for surveying circular, spiral and parabolic curves; route planning, location and design; measurement and computation of earthwork quantities; and slope staking. Two lectures and two laboratories per week. Prerequisite: E-71.

73. **ADVANCED SURVEYING**  
Celestial observations to determine latitude, longitude, and true azimuth; photogrammetry, triangulation, state plane coordinate systems, and computer applications in surveying. Two lectures and two laboratories per week. Prerequisite E-71 and E-72.
21. **ART IN THE HOME**  
WS. 2 hours.  
A course designed especially for majors in Home Economics with stress placed on design and color problems in the home and everyday living.

31. **LETTERING AND LAYOUT**  
FW. 2 hours.  
Skills in freehand and build-up letters are emphasized; also, the use of lettering in conjunction with concepts in advertising and total design. Word construction and layout designs are stressed on advertising materials. This course is recommended for business students, students in the Travel and Recreation Management Program, and for others wishing to acquire skills in lettering and layout.

41. **HISTORY OF ART**  
FWS. 3 hours.  
A survey of art of all ages reflecting the various cultures of mankind from the prehistoric to the present.

45. **ART APPRECIATION**  
WS. 2 hours.  
A lecture course designed primarily for people who are not art majors or minors but who do have an interest in acquiring information on various phases of art that will bring about an appreciation of their surroundings. Lectures will be given on such phases of art as how to judge paintings, composition, realistic and abstract design, problems of interior decoration, elements of photography and other similar topics.

51. **WATERCOLOR PAINTING**  
F. 2 hours.  
Emphasis will be placed upon the study of form and composition as the student learns to apply various methods of watercolor rendering. Prerequisite: Art 13.

55, 56, 57. **INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURE**  
FWS. 2 hours.  
Studio work in carving, modeling or assemblage processes is done each quarter. Basic sculpture materials including plaster, clay, wood and metal are used. Some study of the work of contemporary sculptors is done. Prerequisites: Art 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43. Intended for Art majors.

61, 62, 63. **ART PROCESSES AND MEDIA**  
FWS. 3 hours.  
Two-and-three dimensional problems, abstract and concrete, involving application to various craft materials. Six laboratory hours per week.

65. **CERAMICS**  
FWS. 2 hours.  
A studio course in ceramic materials and processes, including hand-building, potter's wheel, glazing and firing. Equal emphasis is given to work in studio production of pottery and laboratory problems in clay bodies, glazes and decoration techniques. During the third quarter the student may emphasize either pottery or ceramic sculpture in his studio work; the laboratory work is in glaze formulation. Prerequisites: Art 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43 for art majors. Other students may take the course with permission of the instructor.

76. **TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEYING**  
FS. 3 hours.  
The fundamentals of map-making. Teaches the use of the Plane Table and Alidade, basic-control, contour mapping, map reading. Taught primarily for non engineers who are students in related fields; i.e., Forestry, Geology, Archaeology, etc. Offered only if sufficient demand. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: Math 10 or equivalent.

80, 81. 82, 83. **CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I, II, III**  
FWS. 4 hours  
A general introduction to the analysis of any system of interconnected components with special emphasis on electrical circuits. The first quarter is devoted to establishing the essential features of the analysis scheme. The second quarter is concerned with the application of specialized techniques to electrical systems using the analysis scheme. Required of all engineers. Prerequisites: Math 51 and Physics 51 with completion of or concurrent enrollment in Physics 52.

---

**Mathematics**

1. **BASIC MATHEMATICS**  
F. or W. 3 hours.  
A course in the fundamentals of mathematics for students lacking adequate background for Math 10. The course consists mostly of basic algebra but also includes a brief survey of terminology and theorems of plane geometry. Credit not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements. Meets daily.

10. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA**  
F. W. or S. 2 hours.  
A course designed for Liberal Arts students and those who wish a better foundation in algebra before going into Math 20. Basic fundamentals are reviewed: fundamental operations with literal expressions; linear equations and applications; algebraic fractions; roots and radicals; simultaneous equations; graphing and functions; quadratic equations; and logarithms. It is recommended that students have one and one-half years of high school algebra before taking this course. Class meets daily.

15. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA**  
F. W. or S. 3 hours.  
A continuation of Math 10 with emphasis on applications of algebra in certain broad fields of general interest: ratio, proportion and variation; sequences and series; binomial theorems; permutations, combinations and probability; inequalities; complex numbers; compound interest and annuities: and statistics. Class meets three times a week.

18. **STATISTICS**  
WS. 5 hours.  
An introductory course in statistics and statistical methods primarily intended for business, psychology, and education majors. Prerequisite: Math 15 or consent of the instructor. Class meets daily.

19. **DATA PROCESSING MATHEMATICS**  
WS. 5 hours.  
This course is directed to those students who are studying in the fields of data processing and computer programming. Included are the topics in Math 15 plus application of number systems with other bases to computers; some number theory; matrix methods; linear programming study of logic; Boolean algebra; introduction to trigonometry; and the study of sets as applied to the computer. Prerequisite: Math 10 or equivalent. Class meets daily.
20. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY**  
   F., W. or S.  3 hours.  
   A general introduction to the theory and use of trigonometry.  
   Intended for liberal arts students who may terminate their formal  
   study of mathematics with this course. Prerequisite: Math 10.

23. **VECTORS**  
   WS 1 hour.  
   A brief introduction to vector algebra, primarily for mathematics  
   and engineering students.

28. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY**  
   F., W. or S.  5 hours.  
   The standard course in freshman mathematics for the math or  
   science student; integrates algebra and trigonometry. Intended for  
   students majoring in disciplines requiring a rigorous program in  
   mathematics. Prerequisites: three years of high school mathematics  
   and good math entrance exam scores, or Math 10. Class meets daily.

29. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY**  
   F., W. or S.  5 hours.  
   A continuation of Math 28. Open to beginning freshmen qualifying  
   for advanced placement by virtue of having four years of high school  
   mathematics and high math scores on entrance exams. Prerequisite:  
   Math 23 or equivalent, or advanced placement. Meets daily.

30. **ANALYTIC GEOMETRY**  
   F., W. or S.  5 hours.  
   A standard course in analytic geometry without calculus emphasizing  
   the vector approach. Prerequisite: Math 29 or consent of instructor.  
   Class meets daily.

51, 52, 53. **DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS**  
   FWS 5 hrs.  
   A rigorous study of the theory and application of differential and  
   integral calculus. The third quarter includes a study of linear differential  
   equations. Prerequisite: Math 30. Class meets daily.

60. **INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING**  
   F. or S.  3 hours.  
   FORTRAN (formula translation). Programming is studied to allow the  
   application of mathematics and engineering problems to a high speed  
   electronic computer. Students must have had or be concurrently taking  
   a course in calculus. Three lectures and one laboratory per week.

63. **INTRODUCTION TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**  
   S.  5 hours.  
   A brief introduction to the formal study of differential equations  
   with applications. Prerequisite: Math 52. Class meets daily.

66. **INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA**  
   S.  5 hours.  
   This course is designed to give a foundation for students so they can  
   apply notions and techniques of matrices, linear transformations, vec- 
   tor spaces and characteristic roots. Also prepares the student for  
   advanced work by developing his powers of abstract reasoning. Prere- 
   quisite: Math 53 or consent of instructor.
Division of Fine Arts

The Division of Fine Arts is composed of the departments of Music, Drama, and Art. These areas of study endeavor to provide courses and instruction primarily for the continued cultural development of students by bringing them in contact with the cultures of the past and present. Such studies invariably define the influence of the arts to intellectual and moral development that contribute to a fuller and nobler life for the individual and for society.

Instructural Staff: Mr. Redden, Chairman; Mr. Blackburn, Head, Department of Music; Mr. Birkesale, Mr. George; Mr. Mersall; Mr. Meyers; Mr. Robinson, Head, Department of Speech and Drama; Mr. Sanders.

ART

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 43</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lit. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lit. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lit. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 73</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Division of Physical Education

The Division of Physical Education provides an instructional program in physical education activities for all students. The program is designed to secure optimum health and physical fitness based on the individual needs and interests of the students. All regular or full-time students, except one-year business students and adults over twenty-five, are required to take a physical education activity for a minimum of three quarters unless physically unable as evidenced by a doctor's certificate.

Instructural Staff: Mr. Nelson, Chairman; Mr. Bergman; Mr. England; Mrs. Humphries; Mr. Pott; Mr. Porter; Mrs. Talmann; Mr. Talker.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 42</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE 43</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE 44</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE 52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE 53</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 74</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Psychology 75</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Psychology 76</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health and Physical Education

HPE 20. FIRST AID  FWS. 2 hours.
A course in which the student learns proper emergency first aid techniques to deal with personal or community disaster. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC Standard certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 21. LIFESAVING  FWS. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the interested student with basic water safety and lifesaving skills background. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC Senior Lifesaving certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 22. WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR'S COURSE  S. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the student with the skills and techniques necessary to teach all aspects of the swimming and diving program. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC W.S.I. certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: ARC Senior Lifesaving certification.

HPE 23. INSTRUCTOR'S COURSE IN FIRST AID  S. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the student with the skills and techniques necessary to teach all aspects of first aid. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC F.I.A. certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: ARC Advanced First Aid certificate.

HPE 41. PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH  S. 3 hours.
A course designed to acquaint the student with the health problems of the community, as well as personal health problems. Emphasis on development of proper attitudes and health practices. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 42. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION  F. 3 hours.
A course to acquaint the students with the background, growth, philosophical basis, and current trends in physical education. Designed for physical education majors. Lecture. Recommended for Freshman majors.

HPE 43. SPORTS OFFICIALING  W. 3 hours.
A class for physical education majors wishing to acquaint themselves with the skills and techniques of officiating the three major sports: football, basketball, and baseball. Lecture and laboratory. Sophomore standing recommended.

HPE 44. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF INTRAMURALS  F. 2 hours.
A course designed for physical education majors or individuals interested in the organization and administration of the secondary or college level intramural program. Lecture and laboratory. Sophomore standing recommended.

SECRETARIAL COURSE (18 Months)*
Associate in Commerce

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. 31</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soc. Sci. 29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Ed.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science or Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Science or Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Ed.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 21</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


STENOGRAPHIC-CLERICAL COURSE (9 Months)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bus. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. 25</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 19</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soc. Sci. 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course descriptions are given under General Business, Secretarial Science, and other sections of this catalog.

Job-Entry Occupations in Business

This vocational program is designed to help students acquire skills for entry into a number of occupations in business. It also is intended to offer students with limited academic backgrounds an opportunity to gain additional skills before attempting a college-level program. For a description of the Job-Entry curriculum, see the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog.
TERMINAL PROGRAMS

Accounting and Secretarial

The Division of Business offers one or two-year programs in both accounting and secretarial science. The basic purpose of these programs is to afford students an opportunity to receive training which will in a relatively short time fit them for employment.

In the two-year accounting program general education is incorporated with two years of accounting and related subjects. The one-year curriculum offers only one year of accounting and related subjects.

The two-year secretarial program incorporates general education with the skills of shorthand, typing, and secretarial practice.

The one-year clerical and stenographic courses concentrate on the rapid development of skills to enable the student to seek employment in the shortest possible time.

Both the two-year accounting and two-year secretarial programs lead to the Associate of Commerce degree or the Mesa College Diploma.

ACCOUNTING [18 Months]

Associate in Commerce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>321</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math or Sc</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math or Sc</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Li</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy. Ed.</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Ed</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Ed</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


ACCOUNTING [9 Months]*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math or Sc</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course descriptions are given in General Business and other sections of this catalog.

HPE 47. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS

F. 2 hours.
Men majors: Fundamental skills in football and basketball. Lecture and laboratory. Women majors: Fundamental skills in field hockey and speedball. Lecture and laboratory. Freshman physical education majors are encouraged to take HPE 47 and continue through the entire Theory and Practice series while attending Mesa College.

HPE 48. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS

W. 2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of volleyball and badminton. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 49. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS

S. 2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of softball and swimming. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 51. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS

F. 2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of tennis and golf. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 52. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS

W. 2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of diving and trampoline. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 53. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS

S. 2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of gymnastics and social dance. Lecture and laboratory.
Physical Education Activities

PE 11. SWIMMING
PE 12. DIVING
PE 13. BOWLING
PE 14. GOLF
PE 15. BADMINTON
PE 16. SQUARE AND FOLK DANCE
PE 17. SOCIAL DANCE
PE 18. MODERN DANCE
PE 19. ARCHERY
PE 20. TENNIS
PE 21. SKIING
PE 22. PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY
PE 23. HANDBALL
PE 24. WEIGHT TRAINING (MEN)
PE 25. WRESTLING
PE 26. TRACK AND FIELD
PE 27. SQUASH
PE 28. BODY IMPROVEMENT (WOMEN)
PE 29. ADAPTIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION
PE 30. SCUBA
PE 31. FENCING
PE 32. WATER BALLET
PE 33. GYMNASTICS
PE 34. SOFTBALL
PE 35. VOLLEYBALL
PE 36. FLAG FOOTBALL
PE 37. SOCCER
PE 38. BASEBALL
PE 39. BASKETBALL
PE 40. SPEEDBALL
PE 41. WATER POLO
PE 42. FIELD HOCKEY
PE 43. RUGBY
PE 44. VARSITY FOOTBALL
PE 45. VARSITY BASKETBALL
PE 46. VARSITY BASEBALL
PE 47. VARSITY WRESTLING
PE 48. VARSITY TENNIS
PE 49. VARSITY GOLF
PE 50. VARSITY TRACK
PE 51. VARSITY SKIING
PE 52. VARSITY GYMNASTICS
PE 53. VARSITY SWIMMING
PE 54. STEPPERS
PE 55. FLAG TWIRLING

NOTE: Not all classes are offered each quarter. Students must select required activity courses so as to have credit in three differently numbered courses. Each activity course is for one credit hour.

14. INTERMEDIATE TYPETRATING
FW. 3 hours.
Review of letter styles, forms of punctuation and other fundamentals.
Direct dictation at typewriter. Intensive drill on letter placement with
mailable copy. Development of speed required in the average office.
Prerequisite: One year high school typing or equivalent. Class meets
daily.

15. ADVANCED TYPETRATING
WS. 3 hours.
Study of tabulations, telegrams, memos, business letters and legal
forms. Fundamental skills are developed on duplicating machines.
Prerequisite: SS 14. Class meets daily.

17. DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION MACHINES
S. 3 hours.
A course to develop fundamental skills on various types of dictation
and transcription machines. Emphasis placed on machine operation
and speed and accuracy of transcription on the typewriter. Prerequi-
site: One year of high school typing, SS 14, or enrollment in SS 14.

21. SHORTHAND THEORY
F. 4 hours.
A course for those students with no previous knowledge of shorthand.
A limited amount of dictation is given. No credit will be given if
student has high school credit. Class meets daily.

22. SHORTHAND THEORY
W. 4 hours.
Continuation of SS 21. No credit will be given if student has high
school credit. Class meets daily. Prerequisite: SS 21.

23. BEGINNING DICTATION
FS. 4 hours.
Review of the principles of shorthand. Dictation is given at the rate
of 80 to 100 words a minute. Machine transcription, with special
attention to letter arrangement. Prerequisite: SS 22 or equivalent.
SS 14 or enrollment in SS 14. Class meets daily.

31. INTERMEDIATE DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION
W. 4 hours.
A dictation speed of 90 to 110 words a minute is attained with a
mailable transcript. Prerequisite: SS 22. Class meets daily.

33. SECRETARIAL PRACTICE
W. 3 hours.
Skill is developed in the application of typing and shorthand to of-


Division of Physical Sciences

It is the intent of the Physical Science Division to offer courses which will enable students to
1) pursue the cultural aspects of scientific subjects.
2) prepare for advanced work in scientific education.
3) prepare for technicians' work in the various physical science fields.

Instructional Staff: Mr. McNew, Chairman; Mr. Allman; Mr. Boge; Mr. Pynn; Mr. Johnson;
Mr. Lane; Mr. Putnam; Mr. Rudder; Mr. Scott; Mr. White; Mr. Young.

### TWO-YEAR CHEMISTRY PROGRAM

#### Associate in Science

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 51</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 51</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 54</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 55</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chemistry 56</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 61</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CHEMISTRY
Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR
Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 55</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRE-DENTISTRY
Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR
Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 44</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 33 &amp; 35</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 43</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 33 &amp; 35</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GEOLOGY
Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geology 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21 or 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geology 35</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 32 or 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR
Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palentology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crayology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 21</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palentology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 21</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### BUSINESS COMMUNICATION
F.W.S. 3 hours.
A study of the essentials of business communication. Creative, logical, and critical thinking are applied to the preparation and planning of business letters and oral reports. Prerequisite: English 11, 12, or 13, or enrollment in English 13, and a knowledge of typing.

### INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS
F.W.S. 3 hours.
This is an orientation course designed to facilitate the adjustment of the student to college. This course surveys the American business system with emphasis on the market, structure, and function of business operations, and the interrelations between the businessman and his environment. Required of freshmen.

### WORD STUDY (Business)
S. 2 hours.
Continuation of Business 10 with emphasis on vocabulary building.

### BUSINESS MACHINES
F.W.S. 2 hours.
Fundamental skills are developed on the ten-key adding machine, rotary calculator, and printing calculator. A student earns two hours of credit for each quarter of machines, with a maximum of four hours, provided he does not repeat the machine taken in a prior quarter. This class meets daily. Business 21, 22, 23 indicates Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters rather than a sequence course.

### SALESMAHIP
F.W. 2 hours.
Selling techniques developed. Psychological factors, initiative, and personality involved in influencing others in business transactions are studied.
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective 22</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECRETARIAL

**Associate in Commerce**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 41</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Accounting

13. **SECRETARIAL ACCOUNTING**

S. 3 hours.

For those who plan to go into secretarial office work and may be required to keep the accounts of a dentist, lawyer, or other professional individual, or for those who will need to keep financial records for themselves. It is a terminal course and is not required for those who plan to take Principles of Accounting. No credit allowed if credit already established in Accounting 32. Class meets daily.

31, 32. **PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING**

FWS. 3 hours.

Intended for those students who plan to major in business administration or elect the two-year accounting option. The course includes the development of the fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping, the balance sheet, profit and loss statements, controlling accounts, partnership accounting, opening corporation books, bonds, bond sinking funds, and introduction to job order and process accounting. The final quarter is devoted largely to corporate accounting and the completion of a practice set. Class meets daily.

### PRE-MEDICAL*

**Associate in Science**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 28</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*It is recommended that pre-medical students work toward a major in either biology or chemistry. Students should be aware that many medical schools are now requiring mathematics through calculus and thus it may be advisable to alter the second year program to include calculus unless the student is assured that calculus is not required.

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 31 &amp; 54</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 32 &amp; 55</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 33 &amp; 56</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRE-OPTOMETRY AND PRE-PHARMACY

**Associate in Science**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 28</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with a deficiency in mathematics will replace the indicated courses with: Math 10. Fall Quarter; Math 20, Winter Quarter; and Math 25, Spring Quarter.

### SECOND YEAR** (Pre-Optometry)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 42</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 43</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Consult with counselor regarding Mathematics 29, 51, 52, 53 for Optometry.

### SECOND YEAR (Pre-Pharmacy)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 42</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 43</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 44</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 31 &amp; 54</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 32 &amp; 55</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 33 &amp; 56</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Professional Elect.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Non-Professional Elect.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Non-Professional Elect.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYSICAL SCIENCE*
Associate in Science

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 28</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 31 or Geol. 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 35 or Geol. 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECON YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 51</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 51</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 51, or</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 53, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with a deficiency in mathematics will make the same substitutions suggested in the Engineering curriculum.

Chemistry

11. CHEMICAL PROFESSIONS  FW. 1 hour.
This course is designed to assist the student in assessing his abilities and desires to pursue professions requiring a considerable background of chemistry. It also covers methods of study for scientific fields and is intended to be valuable in the pre-professional programs leading to the study of medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry and chemical assistants.

12. CHEMICAL PROFESSIONS  WS. 1 hour.
Courses designed to continue the study of the chemical professions and the various techniques, instruments and materials used in chemistry and chemical analyses.

21. GENERAL CHEMISTRY  FW. 5 hours.
A lecture and laboratory course in fundamental principles of chemistry and their application. The areas covered include atomic structure, bonding, periodic laws, gas laws, mass relationships, classification of compounds, oxidation-reduction, electrochemistry and ionic equilibrium. Designed for students in Liberal Arts, Nursing, Home-making and Agriculture. Prerequisites: High School algebra or satisfactory entrance examination scores.

23. INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIC CHEMISTRY  S. 5 hours.
A lecture and laboratory integrated course in fundamentals of Organic Chemistry. Pre-requisite: Chemistry 22 or 32.

31. GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY  FW. 5 hours.
Lecture, recitation, and laboratory. Fundamental principles and applications of general inorganic chemistry. The areas covered include atomic structure, periodic table, Law, bond relationships, bonding, oxidation-reduction, thermodynamics, electrochemistry and ionic equilibrium. Designed for Chemistry, Pre-medicine, Pre-Veterinary Med.

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

ACCOUNTING
Associate in Commerce

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math or Science</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Math or Science 3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bus. 12 (Intro. to Bus.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acct. 63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acct. 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Associate in Arts

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10 or 30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. or Geol.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. or Geol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES: Business 29 or 30, Chemistry 30, Speech 11, Elective.

This program is recommended for students planning to transfer to the University of Denver.
Division of Business

The basic purpose of the Mesa College Business Division is to provide young men and women with the necessary specialized training for a future of self-reliance and economic opportunity. Terminal programs in business education and skills are offered to those who desire to prepare for clerical positions with business concerns, educational institutions, and governmental agencies. They provide the necessary preparation for beginning bookkeepers, assistant accountants, stenographers, typists, filing clerks, business machine operators, and other types of business and office workers. A student is permitted to select, from a variety of courses, those which meet his own individual needs. Students may enroll for one or two years, depending on the amount of preparation needed or desired.

Programs
Two types of terminal programs are planned, one for the student who has not had previous training in business, and one for the student who has completed part of his business training in high school or elsewhere.

The Division of Business enjoys a fine reputation among the colleges and universities of the area for its high level transfer programs in Business Administration, Accounting, and Secretarial Science.

New programs in technical education have been added to the business curriculum to meet the need for better trained manpower. See page 110.

Associate in commerce degree
The Associate in Commerce is granted to two groups of graduates: (1) those who follow the accounting option and (2) those whose interests are in the secretarial field.

Each group must meet the general requirements for graduation as stated on pages 32, 33 and in addition complete the following special course requirements.

Social Science or Literature ........................................... 18 hours
Business Mathematics ............................................... 4 hours
*College Mathematics and/or Science ......................... 9 hours
Introduction to Business ............................................. 3 hours

Additional special requirements for those in the Accounting option include:

*This requirement may include Home Economics 12, 15, 51, 52, 53, and General Biology for terminal students.

33. Inorganic Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis S. 5 hours.
A lecture and laboratory course designed to thoroughly acquaint the student with the equilibrium systems of Inorganic Chemistry in a theoretical and practical way with emphasis on the broad view of inorganic chemistry. Two laboratory sessions of three hours each per week. Pre-requisite: Chemistry 32 or consent of instructor.

41. Introductory Inorganic, Organic and Physiological Chemistry F. 3 hours.
A lecture course designed to survey the most important elements of Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, and Biochemistry. It is intended primarily for persons pursuing the Associate Degree Nursing Program and the Medical Office Assistant Program. Pre-requisite: High School Chemistry or consent of the instructor.

51, 52, 53. Organic Chemistry FWS. 3 hours.
Lectures and discussions on the preparation and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds of carbon. Course may be taken with or without accompanying laboratory. Prerequisite: Chemistry 32, or consent of the instructor.

54, 55, 56. Organic Chemistry Laboratory FWS. 2 hours.
Laboratory exercises to accompany Chemistry 51, 52, 53. Provides experience in the preparation and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds and includes syntheses of simple drugs and dyes.

Geology

21, 22, 23. General Geology FWS. 5 hours.
A general approach to the broad aspects of geology and closely related fields. The earth's environment in space, its atmosphere, hydrosphere, and composition are considered fall quarter. The winter quarter study of earth processes is expanded during spring quarter to consider the origin and physical changes of the earth and the evolution of life forms throughout earth history. Designed for non-science majors who need a laboratory science. Should be taken in sequence. Four lectures and one laboratory or field trip per week.

31, 32. Physical Geology FW. 5 hours.
A study of the earth, its materials, development of landforms and the geologic processes acting on and within the earth. Common minerals and rocks are studied in the laboratory and in the field. Additional laboratory time is devoted to the study, interpretation and construction of topographic and geologic maps and interpretation of aerial photographs. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. One or more field trips are made each quarter, weather permitting.
33. HISTORICAL GEOLOGY  
S.  5 hours.  
A study of the history of the earth from its origin to the present, including the evolution of life forms in the fossil record. A more complete treatment of historical geology than that employed in General Geology. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. One all-day field trip. Prerequisite: Geology 31, 32, or consent of the instructor.

51. ROCKY MOUNTAIN GEOLOGY  
S.  3 hours.  
A study of the physical and historical geology of the Western Colorado region, primarily in the field. One lecture per week and one 3-hour laboratory plus four all-day field trips and four half-day field trips. Prerequisite: Geology 33.

52. PALEONTOLOGY  
FW.  2 hours.  
The morphology, classification, evolution, ecology, methods and uses of fossil invertebrates. Winter quarter includes introduction to vertebrate paleontology. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Certain field trips will be required in this course. Prerequisite: Geol. 33.

54. STRATIGRAPHY  
S.  4 hours.  
A study of the formation, composition, sequence, correlation, description and classification of stratified rocks of the earth’s crust. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Certain field trips will be required in this course. Prerequisite: Geol. 52.

61. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY  
F.  3 hours.  
A study of the solid state of matter, the crystalline state, morphological crystallography, crystal classification and crystal chemistry. Also a study of crystal models and natural crystals. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chem. 31, Geol. 21 or 31, or consent of the instructor.

62. MINERALOGY  
WS.  3 hours.  
Physical properties, description, occurrence, association and identification of the more common minerals; physics and chemistry of minerals; mineral uses. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Geol. 61.

Physical Science

11, 12, 13. SURVEY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE  
FWS.  3 hours.  
A logically developed course in physical science rather than a "cut-down" version of the elementary courses in the various departments represented. Its aim is to give a definite conception of the physical world and some appreciation of the scientific method and its sociological significance. Sequence of topics will be as follows: Course 11 includes astronomy, meteorology, and geology; course 12 includes force and motion, heat, electricity, sound and light; and course 13 includes the chemistry of matter and nuclear energy. Not open to students who are taking or have taken other college courses in physical science.

21. SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY  
F.  3 hours.  
Introductory course intended for liberal arts students, prospective teachers or science majors. Subjects include: measurement of location and time, navigation, gravity, sun, planets, comets, meteors,
Forestry

1. FORESTRY OCCUPATIONS
   F. 1 hour.
   An orientation program designed to acquaint the student with the varied forestry professions and job characteristics. Required of all pre-forestry students.

2. PRINCIPLES OF CONSERVATION
   FW. 3 hours.
   A survey of natural resources including forests, range, minerals, water, and wildlife. National, state and local policies and programs for the use of such resources. This course is open to all students. Three lectures per week.

3. MAP DRAFTING AND READING
   W. 2 hours.
   A one quarter course intended for students not taking a full year's program in drafting. Lettering and use of elementary drafting equipment. Maps, their construction and interpretation is included. The course meets for two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

Home Economics

1. ORIENTATION (Introduction to Home Economics)
   F. 1 hour.
   For Home Economics majors to explore opportunities in all fields of Home Economics. Some emphasis is placed on the use of time and study habits which will help the student to get the most from college.

10. BASIC CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION
    F. 3 hours.
    Basic clothing construction processes applied to the individual. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

11. COSTUME SELECTION
    FW. 2 hours.
    The relationship of the principles of design to the planning and selection of clothing. Two hours lecture.

12. NUTRITION
    W. 3 hours.
    The study of the functions of foods and its relation to health. Emphasis is placed on the application of nutrition knowledge to the selection of food.

15. TEXTILES
    FW. 5 hours.
    Study of textile fabrics and fibers with emphasis on selection, care and wearing qualities of clothing. Three hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

17. INTERMEDIATE CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION
    WS. 3 hours.
    Construction processes are studied and developed through the making of garments to meet individual needs.

22. HOME MANAGEMENT
    FS. 2 hours.
    Study of family-living problems with emphasis on management of all resources. Three hours lecture.

33. HOUSE PLANNING
    WS 2 hours.
    A combination lecture and laboratory course which involves the analyzing and evaluating of house plans as well as developing plans which the student can use.

Physical Sciences

32. STELLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY
    W. 3 hours.
    Students may enter without Solar Astronomy with permission of the instructor. Subjects include: stars, variable stars, binaries, clusters, nebula, galaxies, space measurements, stellar and galactic evolution. Two group observing nights and other activities will be scheduled. No laboratory.

23. WEATHER AND CLIMATE
    S. 3 hours.
    A non-mathematical introductory course intended primarily for liberal arts students, prospective teachers, or science majors. Subjects include atmospheric structure, heat, pressure, wind, moisture, instruments, storms, forecasting, and climate. One field trip, study of daily weather maps, local observing and some practice forecasting. No laboratory.

31. OLD WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY
    F. 3 hours.
    A survey of the archaeology of Eurasia and Africa with emphasis on the emergence and spread of early man and on its scientific and technological advances up to and including the Iron Age. Basic archeological concepts such as excavation procedures and modern dating methods are discussed. Class meets three periods per week.

32. NEW WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY
    W. 3 hours.
    A survey of archaeology of North, Middle and South America emphasizing origin of inhabitants, distribution of sites, changes in tools, and scientific achievements. The first portion of the course deals primarily with Paleo-Indian Traditions and the latter portion with the Inca, Myan and Aztec Civilizations. Class meets three periods per week.

33. SOUTHWESTERN ARCHAEOLOGY
    S. 3 hours.
    A survey of archaeology of the American Southwest. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the principal pre-Columbian peoples of this region, their origins, distribution, and technological achievements. Typical sites of each culture are disclosed. Class meets three periods per week.

Physics

10. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS
    S. 5 hours.
    A course in physics consisting of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, and laboratory work is designed for the non-science major with special emphasis on the understanding of underlying principles and methods of physics and their application to life in modern times. Four discussion and lecture periods and one three-hour laboratory.

41, 42, 43. GENERAL PHYSICS
    FWS. 5 hours.
    A course designed primarily for students taking pre-medicine or pre-dentistry. Fundamental principles and relationships are stressed. The topics studied are mechanics, heat, electricity and magnetism, sound, light and atomic physics. Three discussion and lecture periods and one three-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Trigonometry.
51. ENGINEERING PHYSICS I  
FS. 5 hours.
A university level course in elementary physics for engineers and physical science majors. This first of a three-quarter sequence is devoted entirely to the study of mechanics. Principles and mathematical models are stressed. Application to a wide variety of situations is used as a device to develop insight. The calculus and vector descriptions are used frequently. Four lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Concurrent registration in Math 51 is a minimum math corequisite.

52. ENGINEERING PHYSICS II  
FW. 5 hours.
This second in the three-quarter sequence considers the fields of Electricity and Magnetism. Presentation techniques and objectives are the same as for Physics 51. Lecture-recitation, laboratory and prerequisites follow logically from Physics 51.

53. ENGINEERING PHYSICS III  
WS. 5 hours.
The final quarter is concerned with wave motion, sound, heat, light, and a brief introduction to modern physics. Four lecture-recitation periods and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Physics 52.

64. MODERN PHYSICS  
S. 5 hours.
This course is an extension of the Physics 51, 52, 53 sequence. It is devoted to the study of special relativity, quantum effects and theory, nuclear physics and the solid state. Four lecture-discussion periods, one three-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Physics 53.
Division of Social Science

Courses offered by the Division of Social Science are designed to accomplish the following:

1. To prepare the student for more advanced work in upper division courses to be taken at a four-year college or university.

2. To help prepare students for a more active, intelligent role as citizens in their respective communities.

3. To meet the needs of students interested in participating in one of the technical or vocational programs offered by the college.

Instructor Staff: Mr. Jones, Chairman; Mr. Daily; Mrs. Fink; Mr. Harper; Mr. Hightower; Mr. Hall; Mr. MacKendrick; Mr. Moeller; Mr. Morton; Mr. Nation; Mr. Nicholson; Mr. Perry; Mr. Roberts; Mr. Tischmann.

SOCIAL SCIENCE
Associate in Arts

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language or Electives</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>Foreign Language or Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9-15</td>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>9-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRE-LAW* 
Associate in Arts

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 15 or 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 16 or 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 17 or 20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Recommended Electives: Accounting or Economics.

ANTHROPOLOGY
11. INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY FWS. 3 hours.
A three-quarter introductory survey of the basic concepts of anthropology. Major areas studied are the biological nature of man, the evolution of man, race, and the development and history of culture.

ECONOMICS
51, 52, 53. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS FWS. 3 hours.
An introductory course the dual purpose of which is to provide basic background for the student who plans to pursue advanced study in the field as well as to equip the ordinary citizen with some basic tools of economic analysis needed for enlightened citizenship. The study includes an analysis of American capitalism, national income, government and fiscal policies, money, banking and monetary policies, the economics of the firm, international economic policies, competitive economic systems, and some current domestic and international economic problems. Not open to freshmen.

GEOGRAPHY
11. INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY F. 3 hours.
This course is a basic survey of essentials of college geography, including vocabulary, basic principles and techniques.

12. CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY S. 3 hours.
A survey of world regional geography, with attention focused on social and behavioral patterns resulting from environment.

13. ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY W. 3 hours.
The relationship of geographical factors to economic life of people in various world regions constitutes the emphasis of this course.

HOME ECONOMICS (Transfer) 
Associate in Science

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Home Economics 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Home Economics 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Home Economics 11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology or Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology or Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Home Economics 11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agriculture

Students enrolling for the study of agriculture at Mesa College should at the very outset decide whether they wish to take a course leading toward Agricultural Science, Applied Agriculture, or a terminal program.

1. AGRICULTURAL PROFESSION F. 1 hour.
Required of all freshmen who will major in agriculture. A survey of the various fields of study. Guidance in choosing major and minor fields of study. The opportunities as well as responsibilities associated with positions in agriculture when operating one's own business as well as when employed in one of the professions.

11. INTRODUCTORY ANIMAL SCIENCE F. 5 hours.
A study designed to furnish a general knowledge of the important principles of the livestock industry as it pertains to agriculture. Selections and evaluation of beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep, and swine on a purebred and market basis are carried out. Emphasis is placed on types, breeds, markets, and market classification. Three lectures and two laboratory periods per week.

12. FARM POWER W. 3 hours.
A theory and demonstration course on internal combustion engines, electrical systems, and power transfer. Special attention is given to proper operation, care, and adjustment of motors, engines, and transportation equipment of the farm. Two lecture periods and one two-hour laboratory per week.

14. LIVESTOCK JUDGING AND SELECTION F. 2 hours.
A study of animal form and its relation to the function of the individual. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of live animals in
### PRE-FORESTRY

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biol 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biol 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eng 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eng 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 28</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math 29</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Substitute approved elective if student can begin with Math 28.

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geol 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geol 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geol 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ 65</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ 66</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ 67</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOMEMAKING (Terminal)

**Mesa College Diploma**

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 26</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art 23</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Home Economics 35</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Home Economics 35</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HISTORY

11, 12, 13. **WORLD CIVILIZATIONS**

This course seeks to give the student a background in political, economic, social, and military history of mankind from ancient to modern times, with particular emphasis being given to the development of modern civilization. Class discussion, reports, lectures, and assigned readings are used to accomplish this purpose.

29. **HISTORY OF COLORADO**

A survey of the history of Colorado from pre-historic times to the present. The course includes consideration of the pre-historic peoples, the trapping and trading era, the mining period, and economic, political, and social development of the state.

24, 25, 26. **HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA**

A survey of the history of Latin America. In the first quarter pre-Columbian civilizations, the Colonial period, and the Revolutionary period will be studied. Second quarter: The emergence of the Latin-American republics. Third quarter: 20th Century problems and prospects. Considerable attention will be given to relations between Latin America and the United States.

31, 32, 33. **UNITED STATES HISTORY**

A survey course in the history of the United States. Fall quarter: Colonial period to Age of Jackson; Winter quarter: Expansionist Era; Spring quarter: World War I to the present.

41, 42, 43. **CURRENT HISTORY**

The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with the problems of the day, in addition to studying week-to-week domestic and international happenings, special emphasis is placed on the historical and ideological reasons for these events. Economic, social, and political problems are discussed. Although current periodicals are the chief source of materials, students are encouraged to obtain necessary background by the use of library resources. The course may be repeated for credit.

### POLITICAL SCIENCE

11, 12, 13. **AMERICAN GOVERNMENT**

A course which treats the framework and functions of the national government. Some attention is given to both state and local governments. An attempt is made to bring into relief the contemporary scene—philosophical, political, social, economic—within which the government operates and within which the student will be called upon to perform the duties of responsible citizenship.

53. **PHILOSOPHY OF AMERICAN DEMOCRACY**

A course which deals with significant political issues in the American culture presented in a philosophical context. Emphasis is placed on contemporary issues such as authoritarianism, extremism, bureaucracy, and constitutional questions. Reading, lecture, and discussion. Students in the day session receive three hours credit by meeting an extra hour and writing a brief paper.

61, 62, 63. **COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENTS**

A survey of the principal governmental systems of the Western world. Political ideas, cultures, and institutions are studied from a behavioral approach. Fall quarter: political culture, Great Britain. Winter quarter: France and West Germany. Spring quarter: Soviet Union. Prerequisites: American Government and/or World Civilizations.
PSYCHOLOGY

21, 22, 23. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY FWS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give the student a fundamental understanding of the causes and methods of behavior, and to give him practical suggestions for the control and improvements of his own life. Factors in development, motivation, emotions, the special senses, attention and perception, learning, and thinking. The role of psychology in the solving of personal and social problems including a study of individual differences, intelligence, dynamic factors in personality, and social and vocational adjustment.

33. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT F. 3 hours.
This course is designed to assist the student in understanding the psychological and physiological development of the individual from conception through the period of old age.

74. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY S. 5 hours.
The psychological principles underlying the social, emotional and intellectual development of the child as these relate to educational theory and practice. It is recommended that those students who are primarily interested in education take this course as a continuation of Psychology 21 and 22, which is prerequisite.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

11, 12, 13. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL SCIENCE FWS. 3 hours.
An introduction to the fields of anthropology and sociology constitutes the first quarter's work: a survey of economics is done the second quarter; the third quarter is an introduction to the field of government. Courses not required in sequence.

SOCIOLOGY

44. MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY FWS. 3 hours.
The development of marriage and the family in various selected cultures from primitive times to date; an examination of the important aspects of courtship and marriage; contemporary marital and domestic problems; changing functions of the family, efforts at stabilization, and the problem of adjustment to a changing society.

61, 62. GENERAL SOCIOLOGY FW. 3 hours.
A survey of concepts in the study of sociology, acquainting students with terminology, basic principles involved, and important theoretical concepts. Includes a study of basic group relationships, ranging from family to world, with approaches from the standpoint of race, nationality, population factors, social mobility, ecology, and mass behavior patterns. The two quarters should be taken consecutively and 61 is prerequisite to 62.

63. SOCIAL PROBLEMS S. 3 hours.
Introductory approach to some of the major social problems of the modern world, including crime, poverty, divorce, discrimination, conformity, political apathy, sub-standard housing, and mental health. Students prepare papers on special studies in addition to regular textbook assignments, discussions, and lectures. Prerequisite: Soc. 61 and 62.

BIological Sciences, Home Economics / 41

APPLIED AGRICULTURE*
Associate in Science or Diploma

The following curriculum is suggested for those students not electing to major in Agriculture Science but who are interested in a course suitable for transfer and leading to a Bachelor of Science degree.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agriculture 42</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agriculture 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TERMINAL AGRICULTURE

Students who plan to terminate their formal education with study at Mesa College may follow a course of study of their own choosing. Such a course may lead to a Mesa College Diploma or Associate Degree. (See pages 32, 33.)

BIological Sciences

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1D</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 11 or 21</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Biol. 12, 21, or 31</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engi. 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engi. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>20-27</td>
<td>15-27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 51</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biol. 5, 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective or</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 35</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Division of Biological Sciences and Home Economics

The Division includes the course offerings in the areas of Agriculture, the Biological Sciences, and Home Economics.

The aims of this division are to provide for our students:
1) The basic courses in a pre-professional curriculum.
2) Courses for non-science majors for general education.
3) Vocational training for those students who will terminate their education at the junior college level.

Informal Staff: Mr. Hannah, Chairman; Mrs. Laflite; Mr. Klein; Mrs. Ripley; Mrs. Sullivan; Mr. Venker; Mrs. Young.

AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURE SCIENCE*

Associate in Science

Those students entering into Agriculture Science should have a good mathematical and science background and have been an above average student in high school. The following freshman curriculum is recommended.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biology 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biology 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21 or 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 22 or 32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 23 or 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 17

17
TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Recognizing the national need for better trained manpower, Mesa College proposes to train individuals to become technicians in various fields of business. A modern technician is a person who receives training at a level between vocational education and professional education. Technical education meets both the demands of business and industry and also the needs of many students who for various reasons do not complete a baccalaureate program. These students have an opportunity through technical education to reach the status of a semi-professional.

While the objective of each of the following programs is to produce a skilled technician, Mesa College places equal emphasis on the development of the individual by requiring general education courses along with technical courses.

Each of the following programs will lead to an Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Mesa College Diploma, with the exceptions of the Job Entry Program in Business and the Practical Nursing Program, both of which are less than two-year programs.

Audio Visual and Graphic Communications Technology

Associate in Applied Science

(Offered subject to approval by appropriate local and state agencies.)

A two-year technical program designed to prepare the student to enter business, industry, and educational systems upon completion of one of the two options. The student will develop basic skills in the audio-visual option from camera operation to film production, and repair of projection equipment in the graphic communications option.

In the Graphic Communications option the student will develop basic skills in visual information design, visual information reproduction, and visual information recording, storage, and retrieval.

AUDIO VISUAL AND GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 305.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAV 12</td>
<td>VTAV 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTME 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAV 24</td>
<td>VTXO 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTXO 13</td>
<td>VTXO 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTXO 54</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAV 23</td>
<td>VTAV 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAV 36</td>
<td>VTAV 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAV 37</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL CURRICULUMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Broad programs available to students who have not selected a definite major in one of the specific divisions.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Music 25</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| GENERAL LIBERAL ARTS (Transfer) |
| Associate in Arts |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A foreign language is advised if the student is planning on two years of a language in his course of study. First-year language may be substituted for mathematics or science by those students who prefer to complete two years of language at the junior college level.
TYPE CURRICULUMS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following pages provide suggested curriculums and descriptions of courses available in the various divisions and subject matter areas and departments to assist students in planning their courses. The curriculums include both general and special requirements for graduation with the appropriate degree or diploma as indicated. Faculty advisers will assist in selecting courses for other fields which may be desired by students and in accordance with requirements of specific institutions.

Arts and Science courses offered at Mesa College are grouped in thirty-seven departments or fields of study within nine major divisions. The descriptions which follow indicate the content of the course and list the pre-requisites for those which are not beginning courses. Courses are numbered and given titles. For example, History 53 is a course number and United States History is the corresponding course title.

Courses numbered from 1 through 9 are remedial in nature and not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements. Courses numbered from 10 to 50 are designed for freshmen and those numbered above 50, for sophomores. Numbers end in 1, 2, 3, according to the quarter in which they are regularly offered. Some courses, however, are offered two or three quarters during the year so that students may enter at the beginning of any quarter and be able to take a full schedule of work. FWS means fall, winter, spring.

Orientation

Each first-time student is required to participate in the Orientation program offered during Fall Quarter for transfer students and new freshmen. This program aids the student in his adjustment to college as it deals with planning a course of study, budget of time, study habits, extra-curricular activities, social and personal adjustment. Students meet in small groups with assigned faculty advisers. Assemblies covering many of the areas mentioned above will be conducted throughout the academic year.

Specific orientation or introduction courses are required of students majoring in such areas as Agriculture, Business, Engineering, Forestry, and Home Economics.

Curriculums

Two types of general curriculums are suggested on the following page. For students who have definite majors in mind, additional suggested curriculums will be found at the beginning of the catalog sections devoted to the respective academic divisions. The curriculums found within the respective divisions represent sample or type curriculums to assist students in planning programs related to a certain subject-matter area and are not all-inclusive. There are sufficient course offerings throughout the various divisions to provide many other subject matter and vocational areas in which students may secure one or two years of lower-division course work at Mesa College. Following are some suggested subject-matter areas for which specific sample curriculums will not be found but which can be provided for by substituting appropriate courses available within the division in some of the existing suggested curriculums.


Vocational-Technical / 95

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTME 17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTG 76</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTGC 79</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTG 72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTG 77</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTGC 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTG 75</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTGC 75</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTG 74</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Auto Body and Fender

Associate in Applied Science

(Offered under approval by appropriate local and state agencies.)

At the end of one year a student will be awarded a certificate of capability. Upon completion of the requirement set forth in the curriculum, a student will receive the Associate in Applied Science Degree. Practical application covers all phases of body and fender repair, including a comprehensive unit in auto painting. Training gives the necessary laboratory skills, knowledge of theory, principles and related subjects essential to enter and progress competitively in the occupation.

AUTO BODY AND FENDER CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 103.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auto Body Repair</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen. Body Repair</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Edu</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Econ</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTG 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair and Refinishing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Repair and Refinishing</td>
<td>TV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Repair</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Panel Fitting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wearing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auto Body Glass</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Relation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Edu</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auto Mechanics and Technology

Associate in Applied Science

This program is designed to train persons who wish to enter into the automotive service trades. The automotive service trades include general mechanics, specialists in various types, shop foremen, service managers, service salesmen, instructors, factory service representatives, insurance adjusters and other positions. It will provide the necessary foundation upon which students may enter and advance themselves in the automotive trade.
## Child Care Center Director

**Associate in Applied Science**

A Children's Day-Care Center curriculum is offered to meet the needs of those presently employed in nursery schools or day-care centers and those contemplating working in the field.

Students majoring in this curriculum take courses designed to increase their understanding of the education and care of children. It is required that the student have laboratory experience in Mesa College's Child Development Center and other community child-care facilities.

Students successfully completing the course may find employment in private and cooperative day-care centers, nursery schools, children's homes, institutions for exceptional children, etc. Placement is dependent on individual maturity and professional growth.

## Child Care Center Curriculum

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 105.)

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 25</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 25</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 27</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 37</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 27</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 39</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested Electives: World Study; Fiction; Speech; Basic Mathematics; English; Advanced Drawing; World and Colorado History; Accounting; Business Math; Applied Psychology; Personal Science.

---

## Academic Divisions
EXAMINATIONS
Final examinations are held regularly at the end of each quarter. Students are required to take the final examinations at the appointed time and place in order to receive credit in a course. Mid-term examinations are held during the sixth week of each quarter and are required of all students. A fee of two dollars is charged for a late or special examination.

GRADE REPORTS
Individual reports are sent to parents, or by request, to individual students who have reached their majority at the end of each quarter. Special reports may be obtained upon application to the Records Office at any time. An official report is withheld, however, until all fees are paid.

SYSTEM OF GRADES
Grades in Mesa College are indicated as follows: A, for superior work; B, good; C, fair; D, minimum passing; F, not passing; Inc., incomplete; S, satisfactory; U, unsatisfactory; WP, withdrawn passing; WF, withdrawn failing; M, for military credit; and TF for unapproved withdrawal.

INCOMPLETES
A grade of “incomplete” may be reported only on account of illness at the time of a final examination, or when the student for reasons beyond his control has been unable to finish all the work of the course. This grade may be given only upon agreement between the instructor and the Records Office of the college. If arrangements for satisfactory completion of the course are not made before the end of the following quarter a grade of “F” will be assigned for the course.

WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE
A student who desires to withdraw from the college should notify his faculty advisor and report to the Office of the Dean of Students, where the necessary withdrawal papers will be filled out and officially signed by the Dean of Students or one of the Associate Deans. The student will receive a grade of “WP” (Withdrawal Passing) for each course in which he is passing at the time of withdrawal, and a “WF” (Withdrawal Failing) for each course he is failing. Failure to record the withdrawal with the appropriate Dean within one week after withdrawal proceedings have been initiated will result in the assignment of a grade of “TF” (Technical Failure) in each course. Official withdrawal from the college will not be granted during the last three weeks of a quarter, except in emergencies.

HONORABLE DISMISSAL
A statement of “honorable dismissal” will be given a student if at the time of withdrawal his status as to conduct, character and scholarship is such as to entitle him to continue in the college.

Data Processing
Associate in Applied Science

The electronic data processing field offers a wide diversification of job possibilities for trained personnel. Key punch operators assist in the preparation of punched cards in which the data is originally recorded. Machine operators supervise the operation of the data processing machines. Computer personnel plan the patterns to be followed by the computer to produce many types of information.

A student at Mesa College will, during the two years of attendance, spend much time working directly on and with the data processing machines including the electronic computer. Problems similar to those of actual business will be solved by the student using IBM machines.

High school graduates who are interested in applying for admission are required to present a minimum of one year of typing and one year of algebra.

Data Processing technicians are employed by business and industry in the following positions:
- Machine Operators
- Programmers
- Machine Supervisors
- Research
- Installation Supervisors
- Computer Specialists

DATA PROCESSING CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 132.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTDP 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTDP 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vermont 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vermont 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vermont 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vermont 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 62 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTDP 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 64</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTDP 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronics Technology
Associate in Applied Science

The Electronics Technology curriculum has been arranged to provide optimum specialized technical instruction. The objective and the emphasis throughout is on an understanding of the engineering principles basic to the field of electronics. The curriculum is organized in a manner unlike that found in the professional engineering school or in the traditional trade school.

The curriculum is organized to provide a basic preparation for entry employment in a variety of occupations in the field of electronics. The
courses are arranged in workable sequence suitable to the instructional needs of the students with an appropriate balance between technology courses, general education courses, and laboratory applications. It is not a pre-engineering curriculum suitable for transfer to four-year institutions.

A graduate of this program will have a good foundation in the principles of electronics and considerable facility with the “hardware” encountered in the electronics industry.

Students who wish to enroll in this program should have a minimum of two and one-half years of preparation in mathematics including one year of algebra, one year of geometry and one-half year of trigonometry, plus one year of physics. Courses in “general math,” “business math” or “general science” will not be acceptable as preparation for admission to the program.

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM**
(See VT course descriptions on pages 112-121.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>VTET 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTET 14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTID 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTET 15</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTET 17</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>VTET 18</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>VTET 19</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTET 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>VTET 32</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTET 33</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTET 35</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTET 36</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTET 34</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTET 38</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>VTET 39</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTET 40</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Other approved electives may be substituted.

**Engineering Technician**

Engineering technology is that part of the technological field which requires the application of scientific and engineering knowledge with methods of technical skills in support of engineering activities. This program is designed to enable technicians to take the ideas of design, research, and advance planning of the engineer (who nowadays has little time for application) and translate them into practical application: to work with the engineer to take a design from idea to planning and then to production. The demand for the services of engineering technicians is great due to the extreme shortage of engineering technicians. Career opportunities are excellent.

Students interested in Engineering Technology should have good communication techniques, math and physical science aptitude, at least one and one-half years of high school algebra and geometry, and one year of chemistry or physics. Students should be curious about how things work and should have some mechanical aptitude.

The offering of this program in 1969-70 will be subject to budgetary limitations.
suitable to the instructional balance between technology applications. It is not toward to four-year institutions. A good foundation in the program should have a minimum mathematics including one half year of trigonometry, math, "business math" or preparation for admission to

### CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 115.)

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 28</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>Engineering 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Engineering 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 18</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 13</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Engineering 71</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 61</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 64</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eco, or Approved</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>Engineering 72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 60</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eco, or Approved</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Math 15 would be approved for elective to Math 18.

### DRAFTING TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 115)

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 21</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>VTET 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 56</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 61</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 64</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTET 65</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective in Sc. Sol.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

**Electrical Applied**—In place of VTET 54 and VTET 55 during Fall Quarter, take VTET 17.
In place of VTET 54 and VTET 56 during Winter Quarter, take VTET 18.
VTET 17—Concepts of Direct Current Circuits.
VTET 18—Alternating Current Circuits Analysis.

**Civil Applied**—In place of VTET 55 (Mechanical Systems), take VTET 12 (Fluid Mechanics and Hydrology).
In place of VTET 56 (Electrical Systems), take VTET 58 (Municipal Engineering).
# Geologic Technician

The purpose of this program is to train support personnel to work with professional geologists, engineers, and researchers who work for oil companies, various agencies and bureaus of the federal government and certain areas of private industry. Individuals so trained would be able to work within technical competence in the operation of laboratory, research, and exploratory equipment, should be able to compile technical data from such equipment, identify and classify geologic specimens, perform limited drafting services, and be conversant with professionals in geology.

## GEOLOGIC TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 105.)

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geology 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geology 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPS 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPS 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPS 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 71</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTPS 55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPS 56</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPS 32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTPS 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPS 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sec. Sci. or Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sec. Sci. or Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mathematics 25, 26, 29 may be substituted.

** Chemistry 31, 32, 33, or Biology 21, 21 and Speech 11 may be substituted.

---

## Job Entry Occupations In Business

A Vocational Program Designed to Help Students Acquire Skills for Job Competency

This program is designed for high school drop-outs, high school graduates, and adults who desire to gain skills of Typing, Shorthand, Bookkeeping, and related courses, for entry into occupations in business such as Bookkeeper, Receptionist, File Clerk, Typist, and Stenographer. For students who have a limited academic background, the program provides an opportunity to review and improve before attempting a college-level curriculum.

The program is designed for 11 months' training. No college credit and no grades are given. The student progresses at his own rate of speed. Upon leaving the program, he will be given a certificate stating his accomplishments. Classes meet six hours per day, five days per week.

### JOB ENTRY CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Total Class Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Basic Business English</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Typewriting</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Bookkeeping or</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Word Study</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Total Class Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Speaking</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Personal Development</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Participation course</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTJE</td>
<td>Band, Choir, Debate</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## General Requirements for all DEGREES and the MESA COLLEGE DIPLOMA

All Mesa College graduates must complete with an average of C or better, 93 hours, including:

- Freshman English .......................... 9 hours
- Social Science or Literature ............. 9 hours
- Physical Education (3 quarters of activity courses) ........................................................................ 3 hours

### Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

- Physical Science ................................ 9 hours
- History or other Social Science .......... 9 hours
- Literature ..................................... 5 hours
- Biology or Psychology ..................... 9 hours
- Approved electives .......................... 45 hours

### Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

- Laboratory science and mathematics ........ 39 hours
- Approved electives .......................... 33 hours

### Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Students enrolled in one of the specially designed Vocational-Technical curricula may qualify for this degree upon completion of the general requirements listed above and the specific technical course and the specific requirements appropriate to the curriculum in question. The specific VT course requirements are listed in the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog. The general requirement of nine hours in Social Science or Literature is modified to include Psychology for this degree.

### TEACHER PREPARATION

Mesa College recognizes the need for teachers, and encourages students of ability to prepare for teaching. A four-year program of training is needed for entry into the teaching profession, and students should plan their two years at Mesa in accordance with the requirements of the higher institution to which they expect to transfer. Since the first two years of teacher training is basically general education for improvement of background, students should follow the General Liberal Arts (Transfer) program with suitable choices of electives. Mesa College has an active student education organization, M.E.S.A., which is affiliated with the Colorado Student Education Association. The Mesa College chapter is represented at most state education meetings and conventions.

### TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Accreditation by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools assures the acceptance of credits earned at Mesa College by other accredited colleges and universities throughout the United States. However, students are reminded that acceptance of transfer credit by any accredited college depends upon the individual student's previous grade average and a certification from the registrar of the former school that the student is "in good standing".

A student in good standing is entitled to a transcript of his record at any time. One transcript is furnished free of charge. A fee of $1.00 is charged for each additional transcript.

---

*Students majoring in professional nursing or other technical-regular programs must complete courses of study as prescribed for the respective programs in addition to the above general graduation requirements.*
Library Technician

This program is designed to train library technicians for employment in libraries of all types and sizes. It is a two-year program leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree and is a combination of technical and general course work and practical application through actual library work experience.

LIBRARY TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 103.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTLT 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTLT 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13 or 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Music or Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 52</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTLT 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTLT 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTHO 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTLT 54</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTLT 56</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Psychology 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested Electives: Personal Development; Human Relations; Applied Sociology; Creative Play Activities; Secretarial Accounting.

Medical Office Assistant
Associate in Applied Science Degree

In the field of medicine, a fascinating one for many young women, a new and interesting career has been receiving increasing attention in recent years—the Medical Office Assistant. Mesa College will prepare young women of ability and character for this course in a two-year curriculum.

The Medical Office Assistant must be versatile, fitted by training and personality to work with professional medical people in various ways. In addition to general education, she needs basic knowledge and skills such as typing, medical shorthand, accounting and office procedures. Courses in anatomy, biology, and medical terminology are working tools and provide a basis for acquiring the vocabulary of medicine. Courses in laboratory techniques provide a background for laboratory assisting.

Medical Office Assistants are employed by the following:

- Private Medical Offices
- Public Health Clinics
- Industrial or Private Clinics
- Hospitals
- Medical Research Agencies
- Drug Companies

* Specific requirements for the Associate in Commerce Degree may be found on pages 48 & 49.
MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 105.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Secretarial Science 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Business 32.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SECOND Year</td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTSO 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTHE 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTHE 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTHE 47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTHE 50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This is the same program as that listed under Secretary (Medical) except that the sequence of courses may be different.
** Optional: Chemistry 11; Chemistry 21; Sociology 11; Sociology 24.
*** Suggested Electives: Personal Development; Income Tax; Business Law; Nutrition.

Practical Nursing

A twelve-month course designed to prepare qualified women for service in hospitals and other health agencies as licensed practical nurses. Upon completion of this course, the graduate is qualified to take the licensing examination.

The program is approved by the Colorado Board of Licensed Practical Nurse Examiners and by the Colorado State Board for Community Colleges and Occupational Education.

High School graduation or equivalent (G.E.D.) and satisfactory scores on ACT and/or aptitude tests are required for admission.

Supplementary forms and detailed instructions for making application may be secured from the Division of Health Programs.

Secretary—Legal, Medical, Scientific

Associate in Applied Science

The purpose of this program is to train students with marketable skills to perform services in legal offices or scientific endeavors of various kinds. In addition to secretarial training, students are given training in legal or scientific terminology and legal or scientific transcription.

SECRETARY—LEGAL, MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 105.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Secretarial Science 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SECOND Year</td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTSO 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTHE 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTHE 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTHE 47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTHE 50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students do not "pass" or "fail" these tests. The results are available to the student and his counselor and form an excellent basis for counseling and planning a course of study to meet the particular needs of students, and assist in sectioning and placement of students in class sections in keeping with their abilities and interests. Extra classroom instruction is provided during the first quarter for those whose test scores indicate weaknesses or deficiencies in certain areas such as English and mathematics.

College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test scores (S.A.T.), when received, are filed in the student's permanent record and personnel folder where they are available for counseling purposes if desired. However, these S.A.T. scores are not required by Mesa College and will not excuse the student from the A.C.T. program.

PROFICIENCY EXAMINATIONS

Proficiency examinations may be taken by regularly enrolled students to determine whether credit may be allowed for courses taken in an unapproved institution of higher learning; to determine amount of credit to be given for work done outside of class; and to provide a basis for exemptions from certain courses.

DIVISIONS AND DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

Mesa College offers courses under the following divisions and departments: Agriculture, Art, Biological Science, Business, Chemistry, English, Foreign Language, General Education, Geology, Health, Home Economics, Humanities, Mathematics and Engineering, Music, Nursing, Physics, Physical Education, Psychology and Education, Social Science, Speech and Drama, Technical and Vocational, Trades and Industry, Continuing Education.

COURSES OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS

The course of study which an individual student pursues depends upon his present interests and his future plans. Freshman requirements for the principal courses offered at Mesa College are similar to those at senior colleges. Students who plan to continue college work after leaving Mesa College should decide upon the college to which they will transfer and plan their course here so that freshman and sophomore requirements of the college of their choice will have been met. This is a student responsibility although counselors will be glad to help.

REGISTRATION

In order to become a student of Mesa College, whether regular or special, an applicant must register on official forms provided by the college and at the appointed time. Credit will be given only for courses in which the student is registered.

N.C.D. COURSES

A student who desires to attend certain classes regularly, but does not wish to take the final examinations or receive grades or credit, should register No Credit. Desired in these courses. Credit for such courses may not be established at a later date. A student may combine in his registration both credit and N.C.D. courses, but the total hours involved should not exceed a normal schedule.

PREPARATORY COURSES FOR FRESHMEN

All freshmen who register in the General Arts and Sciences program and plan to continue their work later in a senior college, university, or professional school, are required to register for English composition, 9 hours; and physical education, 3 hours.
ADMISSION OF VETERANS

Mesa College is open to any veteran who qualifies for college education and its Veteran Service program has been organized to give the most efficient assistance possible in planning his program of study. The college is approved by the Veterans Administration for the education and training of veterans under Public Law 894 and others. A veteran who does not meet the normal entrance requirements for admission, but who proves, through tests, that he is ready to do college work, will be admitted.

A veteran may take regular courses leading to an associate degree granted by Mesa College and preparing him for entrance to the higher division of four-year colleges and universities, or he may follow a terminal program designed to prepare for some specific occupation.

NOTE—Students who wish to qualify for Veterans Administration benefits should come prepared to finance their living expenses for a period of sixty days. This is the normal length of time required to set up a veteran's file in the regional office and for the issuance of monthly checks. All veterans must present a photostatic copy of their discharge in order to be excused from the Physical Education requirement.

ADMISSION OF SPECIAL STUDENTS

Mature individuals who lack some of the requirements for admission as regular students may be admitted as special students on a full or part-time basis. Special students may become regular students upon fulfilling the requirements for entrance. This may be done by passing the high school level tests in General Educational Development or, in some cases, by substituting certain college courses for high school units.

REGISTRATION AND COUNSELING TESTS

The college admission tests of the American College Testing (A.C.T.) Program are required of all new students prior to registration at Mesa College. It is recommended that prospective students take these tests during their senior year. Transfer students should contact the registrar sufficiently in advance of registration to make arrangements to take the tests, or to have an official report of the scores from a previous administration on file prior to registration. The tests are available at designated centers throughout the state and region on five different dates, in October, December, February, April, and August.

A $6.00 fee must be submitted with registration form to the A.C.T. Regional Office four weeks prior to the date on which the student elects to take the test. Detailed information regarding testing centers, dates, and registration supplies will be available through high school principals or from the Director of Admissions at Mesa College.

A residual testing program will be available in connection with Fall and Winter Registration for those students who do not take the tests during their senior year. These students will be required to take the tests during the Fall Registration Orientation program for the Winter Quarter, one day prior to registration in order that results will be available to students and their advisors during registration. A special testing fee will be collected from these students at the time they report for testing.

SECOND YEAR OPTIONS

Medical Office Assistant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>VTSO 51</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>HOSM 15</td>
<td>Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 10</td>
<td>VHIE 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWIS 50</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 15</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 51</td>
<td>Mathematics 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 10</td>
<td>VTSO 52</td>
<td>Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWIS 50</td>
<td>VTSO 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>VTSO 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scientific

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 11</td>
<td>Physical Science 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>VTPS 15</td>
<td>VTSO 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 50</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>VTSO 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTSO 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>VTPS 15</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTPS 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Transcription Machines may be substituted for shorthand in the Medical Office Assistant option.

Travel And Recreation Management

Associate in Applied Science Degree

This curriculum has been developed in recognition of the importance of the rapidly growing tourism industry to Western Colorado and to the Rocky Mountain Region. It is designed to train students to serve tourism-related trades and industries in the region.

Employment opportunities for graduates of this program will range from receptionist and office work with limited supervisory responsibilities to positions entailing management responsibilities in a wide range of service agencies, such as transportation companies, travel agents and bureaus, air hostesses, office managers, assistant managers, assistant recreational directors, tour and resort guides, ticket agents, etc.

TRAVEL AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 106.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 12 or 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>Business 45</td>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 11</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>VTPS 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
<td>VTPS 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 12</td>
<td>VTPS 15</td>
<td>VTSO 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTIS 11</td>
<td>VTBU 57</td>
<td>VTIR 53</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 51</td>
<td>VTTR 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTTR 61</td>
<td>VTTR 52</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>VTIP 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTBU 56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Work experience to be arranged during the intervening summer or at the end of the program on a full-time basis (500 hours) or on a part-time basis over a period of two or more quarters.

Welding

This program is designed for twelve months in length. If a student leaves before completion, he will be awarded a certificate of completion. If he completes the program, he will be awarded a certificate of completion. The course is designed to give the student the required knowledge of metals, layout work, and welding processes. A student will gain manipulative skills and related information essential to enter and progress in the occupation. Instruction and shop practice are given in oxyacetylene and electric arc welding of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in all positions.

WELDING CURRICULUM

(See VTLW course descriptions beginning on page 123.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>Arc Welding II</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding I</td>
<td>Fabrication Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding I</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>Arc Welding Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Theory</td>
<td>Applied Math II</td>
<td>Arc Welding II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC Welding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding IV</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Weld</td>
<td>Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENTS

Applicants who are not residents of Colorado and who are entering college for the first time must rank in the upper two-thirds of their high school graduating class to be eligible for admission to Mesa College.

TRANSFER APPLICANTS

An applicant for admission who has already attended another institution of college rank may not disregard his collegiate record and apply for admission as a first-time freshman. (See inside front cover for application procedure.) Transfer students (Colorado residents) who may be on probation or suspension from the institution previously attended cannot be admitted until they have been approved by the Admissions Committee. In such cases the applicant must address a written petition to this committee describing the circumstances leading up to the probation or suspension status and any significant changes in these circumstances that would indicate that a successful record might be established at Mesa College. No applicant who is on suspension from another institution will be considered for admission to Mesa College until at least one regular academic term has elapsed between the effective date of his suspension and his proposed date of admission. Out-of-state transfer applicants must be in good standing at the collegiate institution most recently attended to be eligible for admission to Mesa College.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The college will recognize unusual secondary school work by means of advanced placement for those who have taken enriched or accelerated courses before entering college. Applicants ordinarily qualify for such placement by satisfactory achievement on placement examinations prepared or approved by respective departmental staff members. Further information may be obtained by writing the Admissions and Records Office.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

Students honorably dismissed from other colleges or institutions of similar rank may be admitted to advanced standing in Mesa College. Students applying for advanced standing will furnish to the Admissions Office a transcript of all college work sent from each institution attended. Transfer students will be required to take the ACT test prior to registration unless the test has been taken previously and an official record of the scores are on file with the Director of Admissions. Such test scores are not a regular part of the official transcript and are released by your former school only at your specific request. A high school transcript is required of all transfer students.

HEALTH CERTIFICATE AND RESIDENCE AFFIDAVIT

Students entering Mesa College for the first time are required to send a certificate of good health signed by a family physician or a physician approved by the college. This certificate is available at the college office. Each student is required to file a notarized residence affidavit at the time he first registers at Mesa College for the academic year. This affidavit is to be signed by the parent or legal guardian of each minor student, or by the student, if over 21. These affidavit forms will be provided each student as a part of pre-registration information and material. These two items are required before acceptance is granted.
The program for the two years at Mesa College will depend upon what the student plans to do at the end of two years. For those who plan to continue college work in a senior college or university the courses in liberal arts, which are equivalent to such first- and second-year courses at higher institutions of the state, are required. Certain definite lower-division requirements are met by the courses leading to the Associate in Art or the Associate in Science degree. Other courses will depend upon the field in which the student's major interest lies, but will consist of such as fit into the student's planned program to be followed in the junior and senior years.

For those who do not plan to continue beyond the junior college, several non-specialized programs are offered. These provide for a broad training and liberal choice of electives. For those who desire to prepare for a specific vocation, guidance is given in selecting the appropriate course for such preparation.

In recent years Mesa College has given increased attention to providing programs of Vocational and Technical Education for students who do not plan to complete a four-year degree. These specialized programs of a terminal, technical, or semi-professional nature are designed to help students develop the specific skills required for employment in the various technical occupations for which the training is offered.

A program of Continuing Education is designed to provide opportunities for adults to receive both academic and vocational preparation in various fields. Related training in several apprentice trades is given through the program.

MESA COLLEGE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHDRAW FROM ITS OFFERINGS ANY COURSE WHICH THE ENROLLMENT DOES NOT JUSTIFY GIVING, FOR ANY PARTICULAR QUARTER. ADDITIONAL COURSES WILL BE ADDED ANY QUARTER IF THERE IS SUFFICIENT DEMAND.

Vocational-Technical Course Descriptions

Auto Body and Fender

VTAB 11. GENERAL AUTO BODY REPAIR F. 5 hours.
Practice in manipulative skills. Includes fundamental principles of roughing, bumping, buffing, sanding, leading, shrinking, and finishing, and introduction to oxyacetylene welding. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 12. SHOP PRACTICE F. 3 hours.
General information pertaining to technical aspects. Includes safety practices, tools, and materials. Orientation of student to shop rules, regulations and curriculum. Safety practices while training. Type of work encountered in the field.

VTAB 13. OXYACETYLENE WELDING W. 5 hours.
The course includes the theory and practice of oxyacetylene welding of mild steel, the identification of base and filler metals and melting temperatures of various metals. Special emphasis is placed on root penetration and fusion of welding materials. If time permits, some brazing and bronze welding of mild steel and cast iron, as used in auto-body repair, will be included. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 8 hours.

VTAB 21. GENERAL REFINISHING W. 3 hours.
A comprehensive study of auto refinishing which will include metal conditioners, primers, sealers, surfacers, reducers, thinners, and the different types of paints and the techniques used to apply them.

VTAB 24. REPAIR AND REFINISHING I W. 5 hours.
Bench work on auto body parts. Manipulative practice of skills needed to advance in general auto body work with emphasis on auto finishing. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 31. METALS S. 3 hours.
Study of the physical properties of metal and how it reacts to heat, quench, cold working and metal working. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTAB 32. SPOT PAINTING S. 3 hours.
Paint composition, refinishing products and their correct usage, color matching and procedures to be used in making a lacquer or acrylic spot repair. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 1 hour.

VTAB 33. ARC WELDING S. 2 hours.
A beginning course in welding mild steel in down-hand position with electric arc welding equipment. Proper care, use of equipment, and safety precautions and practices are heavily stressed. Shop: 4 hours.

VTAB 34. REPAIR AND REFINISHING II S. 5 hours.
Continuation of Repair and Refinishing I. Emphasizes all types of metal work. Includes working with aluminum, galvanized iron, and other metals utilized in auto body work. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 31. FRAME REPAIR F. 4 hours.
Inspection, measurement and repair methods used to repair unutilized and conventional frames. Shop: 10 hours.
VTAB 53. WIRING  F.  3 hours.
A course to give the student a basic understanding of electricity and
general repair methods used in auto body wiring; includes tracing
shorts and installing accessories. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTAB 54. REPAIR AND REFINISHING III  F.  5 hours.
Continuation of shop learning practices. Severe collision repair pro-
cedures are studied. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 61. AUTO BODY—GLASS  W.  1 hour.
Techniques used in replacing glue-in windshield.

VTAB 62. PANEL FITTING  W.  2 hours.
Methods used in all directional adjustment and fit of hinges on body
panels (hoods, decks, doors). Class: 3 hours. Shop: 1 hour.

VTAB 64. REPAIR AND REFINISHING IV  W.  5 hours.
Continuation of shop learning procedures. Emphasis on metal work
and spot painting. Shop: 18 hours.

VTAB 71. SHOP MANAGEMENT  S.  3 hours.
Study of shop operation, expenditures, floor-plan design and equip-
ment for the modern-day shop. Expectations and management of
employees.

VTAB 72. ESTIMATING  S.  2 hours.
Study of parts catalogs, flat rate, R&B procedures, insurance adjust-
ments, and the writing of collision repair bids.

VTAB 74. REPAIR AND REFINISHING V  S.  5 hours.
Concentration of shop and learning experiences in area in which
student wishes to specialize. Shop: 15 hours.

Auto Mechanics

VTAM 11. APPLIED MATH FOR AUTO MECHANICS  F.  3 hours.
A brief review of the arithmetic, shop math, and algebra that students
will need to handle the mathematical aspects of auto mechanics.

VTAM 12. SHOP PRACTICE  F.  2 hours.
This is an introductory course designed to teach and develop basic
shop practices and skills. It will cover such things as the use of hand,
power and special tools. The care of tools and equipment, automotiv-
fastenings, locking devices, tubing, connectors, fittings, basic welding
and safety practices are included.

VTAM 13. AUTOMOTIVE BRAKE SYSTEMS  W.  4 hours.
This is a complete course in the servicing and repair of the hydraulic
brake system. Includes the basic principles of hydraulics, servicing
the linings, drums, cylinders, lines and power booster units, adjusting
and bleeding the system.

VTAM 14. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  F.  4 hours.
A basic study of the internal combustion engines dealing with types,
design, construction, principles of operation and application of engine
components. The physical principles of cooling, lubrication, ignition
and fueling as well as minor engine tune-ups are studied.

Organization for Instruction

Mesa College offers programs of three general types:

1) Those offered by the nine Academic Divisions.
2) Those of a Vocational or Technical nature, and
3) Those offered through the Division of Continuing Education to
   serve the adult needs of the community.

The nine academic divisions of the college and the subject areas included
in each are indicated below:

The Division of Biological Sciences and Home Economics: agriculture,
biology, botany, forestry, home economics, zoology.
The Division of Business: accounting, general business courses, secre-
tarial sciences.
The Division of Fine Arts: art, drama, music.
The Division of Health Programs: courses for the associate degree
program in nursing, and supervision of a medical office assistant pro-
gram and a program for practical nursing.
The Division of Humanities: education, English, literature, philosophy,
reading, speech, and foreign languages.
The Division of Mathematics and Engineering: mathematics and en-
gineering.
The Physical Education Division: physical education theory and ac-
tivity courses for both men and women.
The Division of Physical Sciences: chemistry, geology, astronomy,
archaeology, and physics.
The Division of Social Sciences: anthropology, economics, geography,
history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Vocational-Technical programs of the college are found in a separate sec-
tion of the catalog and include offerings in the following fields:

Associate Degree Professional Nursing
Audio-Visual and Graphic Communications Technician
Auto Body and Fender
Automotive Mechanics and Technology
Child Care Center Director
Data Processing
Electronics
Engineering Technician
Geologic Technician
Job Entry in Business
Library Technician
Medical Office Assistant
Practical Nursing
Secretary, Legal or Scientific
Travel and Recreation Management
Welding

*Offered subject to approval of appropriate agencies.
PRIVATE AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL FEES
Where private and special instructional services are required additional charges will be incurred by the student. These fees are payable in advance to the instructors and vary with the rates of instruction, individual instructors, and other circumstances.

Private instruction in applied music is available through the college and from instructors approved by the college. Cost of this instruction varies from $10 to $25 per quarter for one lesson per week. Other special instructional services available at extra cost include bowling, golf, skiing, etc.

EVENING SCHOOL FEES
Evening class fees vary as to subject, time, and materials required, but usually fees for district residents range from $20 to $30 per course and for non-residents range in accordance with the rates listed below for non-resident part-time students. Day school students who pay full day school tuition and fees will not be charged extra for evening classes, except where a special material fee is required by the class.

MISCELLANEOUS FEES
Late registration, $10 first day, $5 each additional day, maximum $30.00

Change in schedule ........................................ 2.00
Graduation (cap, gown, diploma) ................................ 7.50
Late petition for graduation .................................. 1.00
Late credential fee ........................................... 3.00

PART-TIME STUDENT FEES
Students taking a part-time course are charged a class fee of $6 per quarter hour for Mesa Junior College District residents, $12 per quarter hour for Colorado residents who do not live in the district, and $24 per quarter hour for non-residents of Colorado. A part-time course consists of fewer than 12 quarter hours.

PAYMENT OF FEES
All tuition and fees are due and payable at the time of registration—the first day of each quarter—and registration is not complete until the student’s obligation is met in full. Any student who enrolls and attends classes is liable for payment of fees even though he may drop out of school. No student having unpaid financial obligations of any nature due the college shall be allowed to graduate or to receive any transcript of credits.

The college reserves the right to adjust any and all charges, including fees, tuition, room and board, etc., at any time deemed necessary by the College Committee.

VTAM 15. APPLIED PHYSICS FOR AUTO MECHANICS W. 3 hours.
A survey course of the principles of physics used in auto mechanics. No laboratory.

VTAM 16. BASIC ELECTRICITY W. 6 hours.
A study of basic electricity as it applies to the automobile. The objective of this course. Topics taken up include: Magnetism, magnetic lines of force, magnetic induction, electromagnetism, the electron theory, electrical terms, conductors, insulators and batteries.

VTAM 17. IGNITION SYSTEMS W. 3 hours.
All units comprising the ignition system, consisting of the primary and secondary circuits, are studied here. The distributor and related parts, coil, ignition switch, resistors, spark plugs, cables and wiring, as well as ignition timing are fully covered. All adjustments and service procedures are included.

VTAM 18. DIFFERENTIAL W. 3 hours.
Both conventional and limited slip differentials are covered. Methods of repair and adjustment of the bearings, ring gear and pinion, axles and other parts are included.

VTAM 19. FUEL SYSTEMS S. 6 hours.
The chemical properties of fuels, fuel and air ratios, metering, vaporizing and mixing are studied. The complete fuel system is thoroughly treated. Single, dual and four barrel carburetors, single and double action fuel pumps of all popular makes are included.

VTAM 20. CLUTCH AND DRIVE LINE W. 1 hour.
A comprehensive study of the clutch pressure plate assembly, clutch disk, clutch pedal and linkage, clutch release bearing, pilot bearing, U-joins and drive shafts are treated in this section.

VTAM 52. SUSPENSION W. 2 hours.
The identification of chassis parts, measurements, the frame, springs, shackles, shock absorbers, front axles, suspension and steering geometry, steering gears, tires, wheels, and wheel balancing are the items covered in this section.

VTAM 53. ALIGNMENT S. 2 hours.
This course is designed for the study and practice of alignment techniques including caster-camber, kingpin inclination, torsion bar height, toe-in, and steering mechanisms.

VTAM 54. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS S. 6 hours.
Starters, generators, alternators, voltage regulators, solenoids, switches, relays, lights, wiring and cables are thoroughly covered both in theory and practical application. A complete lab on the servicing and adjustment of these units, using the latest equipment, is part of this course.

VTAM 55. STANDARD TRANSMISSIONS AND OVERDRIVES F. 4 hours.
A course to acquaint the student with gears, gear ratios, the synchromesh transmission and overdrives. A complete lab on repair and maintenance is included.
VTAM 56. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
FUNDAMENTALS  
F. 5 hours.  
The principles of operation of planetary gear sets, fluid couplings, torque converters, servos, bands, clutch packs and control circuits are the main objectives of this course.

VTAM 57. TROUBLE SHOOTING  
W. 4 hours.  
The ability to diagnose automotive troubles is of great importance. Here the student is given specialized training in this area.

VTAM 58. SERVICE MANAGEMENT  
S. 4 hours.  
This course is designed to introduce the student into the basic problems and solutions of service management. It will deal with management control, scheduling work, flat rate service charges, work orders, training, managing service personnel and customer relations.

VTAM 59. AUTOMOTIVE MACHINING AND ENGINE REBUILDING  
S. 4 hours.  
This course has been designed to develop basic skills in the specialized field of automotive machine work and engine rebuilding. It includes cylinder reboring, reconditioning of connecting rods, pistons, pins, valve seats and guides, surface grinding and general engine rebuilding.

VTAM 60. BODY SERVICES  
S. 1 hour.  
A short course dealing with the servicing and adjusting of doors, window mechanism, trunk lids, glass and trimming.

Audio-Visual

VTAV 11. GRAPHIC ARTS I  
F. 3 hours.  
This course is designed to develop competencies in the preparation of graphic materials.

VTAV 12. GRAPHIC ARTS II  
W. 3 hours.  
This course is designed to develop competencies in the preparation of transparencies and paper copy materials.

VTAV 13. GRAPHIC ARTS III  
S. 3 hours.  
An introduction to graphic arts technology as related to the reproduction of various graphic design techniques; provides opportunity to develop basic skills in offset lithography, screen process, and relief printing.

VTAV 14. VISUAL COMMUNICATION AND GRAPHIC ARTS  
F. 3 hours.  
Techniques and methods of graphic arts and their relation to a more effective visual communication medium, including the psychology of perception and also public opinion, polls, and surveys. A survey of the visual communication field.

VTAV 15. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL MEDIA  
S. 3 hours.  
A first formal course of educational media designed to impart the philosophy, aims, and goals of the educational media field. Stress will be placed on understanding of the role of audio-visual aids in education. A project is required. Laboratory: 1 hour each week.

social activity center available to all students. In addition, the Center includes the College Cafeteria, Snack Bar, and Bookstore.

DETERMINATION OF RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PURPOSES

Residence status for tuition purposes at Mesa College is based upon the requirements as prescribed and approved in H.B. 249 by the Colorado Legislature in 1961 and amended in 1965 for Colorado Public Institutions of Higher Learning. Basic requirements are summarized below.

In-State Residence

1. If an adult, upon moving to Colorado, is employed on a full-time basis, and files for the payment of Colorado state income taxes or files estimates of such taxes, and renounces his residency in any other state, and is not himself in the state primarily as a student, his minor children may at once be classified at the in-state rate, so long as he continues his Colorado domicile.

2. An emancipated minor shall qualify for a change in status only if his parents or legal guardian or person having legal custody shall have completed the requirements for establishing domicile as defined in Item 1 above. An emancipated minor or adult student who has registered AS A FULL-TIME STUDENT for more than EIGHT hours per term shall not qualify for a change in his classification for tuition purposes unless he shall have completed twelve continuous months of residence while not attending an institution of higher learning in the state or while serving in the armed forces.

3. Residence in the state primarily for the purpose of attending an institution of higher learning does not apply toward the time required for the establishment of legal residence.

In-District Residence

1. Establishment of a bona-fide residence within the Mesa College District on the part of the parent or legal guardian at any time prior to the designated registration date will be the basis on which In-District Residence Status will be granted for minor children.

2. In-District Residence Status for the emancipated minor or adult student requires residence within the state for twelve months (as in #2 above) including 90 days residence within the Mesa College District immediately preceding registration.

General Interpretations

1. In all cases residence of the student under 21 years of age, (including married male students) will be that of the parent or legal guardian (except that the residence status of a married woman will be based upon that of her husband). Exceptions to this rule will be granted only when the parent or guardian has relinquished all responsibility for, or claim on, the student via due legal proceedings and a court order.

2. Residence of the student 21 years of age or over will be based upon the student's own status in accordance with the above regulations. Employment of the student's status of the husband (not the wife) in the case of married students where such husband may qualify for residence status in accordance with the above regulations.

3. Once In-State or In-District residence is established it shall not be lost until the close of the current regular academic year by virtue of removal from the state or district by parent, legal guardian, or spouse.

A notarized residence affidavit signed by the parent or legal guardian of each minor student, or by the student, if over 21, is required before final acceptance is granted.
Students who do not qualify as legal residents of Colorado are charged a tuition fee of $100 per quarter in addition to the $35 college fee. All fees are payable at the time of registration.

Application and Evaluation Fee (Non-refundable) $10

COLORADO RESIDENTS    Mesa College District    Out of District
   Tuition          No charge            $ 85 per Quarter
   College Fee     $ 50 per Quarter       $ 85 per Quarter
   Total           $ 85 per Quarter       $135 per Quarter

NON-RESIDENTS
   College Fee     $ 85 per Quarter       $180 per Quarter
   Total           $265 per Quarter

(The College Fee paid by all students includes matriculation fee, student activity ticket, student publications, all laboratory and machine fees, health and accident insurance, College Center use, and other college services.)

Refunds on Tuition and Fees
If a student withdraws within ten days from the first day of classes, two-thirds of the tuition, and two-thirds of the College Fee may be refunded. No refunds will be made after the tenth day from the date of registration.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Mesa College offers an extensive and varied program of extra-class activities in which all freshmen as well as sophomores are eligible and encouraged to participate.

The Student Body Association is governed by elected representatives organized into a legislative body known as the Student Cabinet. The Student Cabinet, operating within the framework of a formal constitution, provides a broad program of social, educational, and cultural activities for all students of the college.

In addition, the College provides a comprehensive program of activities including intercollegiate athletics, intramurals, drama, forensics, and numerous art and music groups in which interested students are encouraged to participate.

The Lectures and Concert Committee, supplemented by the Student Cabinet, bring several nationally-known artists and lecturers to the campus each year to provide entertainment and educational and cultural enrichment to the faculty and student body.

The College does not have a system of social fraternities and sororities, but provides a large number of service and special interest clubs and organizations which offer all students the opportunity to participate as an integral member of a special group in which they have common interests.

Three junior college honorary groups have chapters on the Mesa College campus. They include Phi Theta Kappa, the national junior college honor fraternity for students with high academic achievement; Phi Rho Pi, a non-social national honorary forensic society for students who participate in college-sponsored speech competition; and Delta Psi Omega, an honorary dramatic fraternity for students who have contributed to the production of college plays and musicals.

The College Center Building provides offices for student government and student publications, and serves as a cultural, recreational, and

VTAV 16. SOUND APPLICATION S. 3 hours.
This course is designed to develop competencies in the recording of sound for use by teachers in classroom situations.

VTAV 51. ADVANCED PRODUCTION I—
STILL PHOTOGRAPHY F. 2 hours.
This course is designed to develop proficiencies in the production of still photographic materials which teachers can use in classroom situations.

VTAV 52. ADVANCED PRODUCTION II—
MOTION PICTURE PHOTOGRAPHY W. 2 hours.
This course is designed to develop proficiencies in the production of 8-mm and 16-mm motion picture materials which teachers can use for instructional purposes.

VTAV 53. ADVANCED PRODUCTION III S. 2 hours.
This course is designed to develop proficiencies in basic television production skills for use in both education and industry. Students will become involved with camera operation, studio lighting, set design, television direction, operation of video tape equipment and other skills basic to television operation.

VTAV 54. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS I S. 3 hours.
This class will serve as a basic course in the techniques of procedural operation of an instructional materials center, a study of the methods of keeping records and data procedures, and basic in-service training techniques.

VTAV 55. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS II W. 3 hours.
A study of library techniques and procedures, both book and film, physical arrangements and traffic patterns. Sources of equipment and materials will be researched and studied.

VTAV 56. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS III S. 2 hours.
A final look at the field and a preview of things to come. Outside speakers will be utilized, and an independent study of the field will be undertaken. A year-end convention-demonstration may be held, with the graduating class managing the arrangements.

VTAV 57. PROJECTION EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE W. 4 hours.
A course in understanding the mechanical and electronic operation of projection equipment, and a study of repair and maintenance problems. The course will consist largely of applied laboratory.

VTAV 58. TRANSCRIPTION EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE S. 5 hours.
A study of understanding the mechanical and electronic operation of tape recorders, record players, and other magnetic strip-based devices, covering repair, problem locating, and trouble-shooting. The course will consist largely of applied laboratory.
Biological Sciences and Home Economics

VTBU 12. BASIC NUTRITION  F.  3 hours.
A course designed for practical application of nutrition in meal planning for occupations where therapeutic applications are needed.

Business

VTBU 12. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS  F.  3 hours.
This is an orientation course for vocational students in business programs to facilitate the adjustment of the student to college and to introduce him to the field of business. The course surveys the American business system with emphasis on the market, structure and function of business operations, and the interrelations between the businessman and his environment.

VTBU 13, 14, 15. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING  FWS.  3 hours.
Intended for those vocational students who plan to enter the field of business. The course includes the development of the fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping, the balance sheet, profit and loss statements, controlling accounts, partnership accounting, opening corporation books, bonds, bond sinking funds, and managerial uses of financial statements. The final quarter is devoted largely to corporate accounting and the completion of a practice set. Class meets daily.

VTBU 16. SALESMANSHIP  F.  3 hours.
Selling techniques developed. Psychological factors, initiative, and personality involved in influencing others in business transactions are studied.

VTBU 17. ADVERTISING  W.  3 hours.
A study involving the student in the dynamics of modern advertising, its practices, principles, media, and methods. It emphasizes the role and responsibilities of advertising in a changing business world.

VTBU 51. BUDGETING I  F.  3 hours.
Nature and objectives of budgeting, budgeting and management, budgeting procedures.

VTBU 52. BUDGETING II  W.  3 hours.
Sales budget, production budget, operating expense budget, estimated income statement, capital expenditures budget.

VTBU 53. AUTOMATED ACCOUNTING  W.  3 hours.
Introduction to automated equipment and its use as applied to payroll, banking, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger; operation of tab equipment related as input to computer.

VTBU 54. MUNICIPAL OF FUND ACCOUNTING  W.  3 hours.
Accounting and financial records of national, state, and local governments, and institutions such as schools and hospitals.

VTBU 55. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING  S.  3 hours.
Accounting statements reviewed, theory of income, asset and equity valuation.

made, failure to notify the Housing Director of cancellation after August 15 will result in forfeiture of the entire $50 deposit. If the reservation is cancelled prior to August 15, full refund of the $50 deposit will be made.
No refund on the housing and boarding contract will be made to a student who voluntarily withdraws from the College during a quarter. In emergency cases, necessitating withdrawal from the College, refund of board will be made, prorated according to the number of weeks remaining in the quarter. No refund for room rent will be made in such cases; however, refund of the $23 deposit held in escrow will be made as described above.

Expenses at Mesa College

BOARD AND ROOM (See note on bottom of page 26.)
Board and Room for the 1969-70 academic year, for both men and women, in college-owned and operated residence halls is $875 payable each quarter at registration time as follows:

Fall Quarter $315, Winter Quarter $280, Spring Quarter $280;
Total for the year $875.

The above charges include three meals per day at the College Cafeteria with second helpings permitted at any meal except that only two meals are served on Sundays.

For those students who are permitted to live in rooms off the campus, the cost of rooms depends upon the type of accommodations provided, and ranges from $30 to $45 per month. Since board and room in private homes is very difficult to obtain, and since the cost of meals off the campus is quite expensive, the College Cafeteria offers a special quarterly meal plan which costs the student $175 for Fall Quarter and $160 for each subsequent quarter. Total for the year is $495. This includes three meals per day with second helpings at any meal, as described above for students who live in college residence halls.

Refunds on Board at College Cafeteria

Students who elect the special Cafeteria quarterly meal plan of $175 for the Fall Quarter, and $160 for each of the remaining quarters, are subject to the same refund conditions as are described for students who live in the College residence halls. (See page 22.) Students who are requested to withdraw from the College by College authorities, or who have to withdraw because of emergency conditions, normally, will be given refunds for board prorated on the basis of the number of weeks in the quarter.

BOOKS AND SUPPLIES

Text books, notebooks and school supplies are sold at the College Bookstore. Cost of needed books and supplies will vary according to the courses taken by the student but ought not to exceed $110 for the year. Some saving may be realized by buying used books which may be available in limited quantities. Nursing students will have additional costs of uniforms and transportation to and from hospital training centers.

TUITION AND FEES (See note on bottom of page 26.)

All Mesa College full-time students pay a college fee of $85 per quarter. In addition to this fee, students who do not qualify as legal residents of the Mesa Junior College District are charged a tuition fee of $50 per quarter, provided they are legal residents of Colorado.
of each academic year and in the event of a change in address during the year.

(4) Students otherwise eligible to live on campus but whose health conditions demand special services and living conditions or whose part-time employment prohibits their securing meals regularly in a college food service facility, or whose relatives make available their homes at a considerable saving to the student on room and board must secure permission from the Director of Housing to live off campus.

(5) All students living off campus, except those specified in paragraphs (3) and (4) above, will be directed by the Director of Housing, and shall live in, privately owned housing approved by the College.

General Requirement. A housing deposit of $50 is required of both men and women who live in College residence halls. Room reservations in College residence halls will be assigned in the order in which contracts and room deposits are received. Upon occupancy of the room for the first quarter enrolled, $25 of the $50 room deposit will be credited toward payment of room rent for the quarter. The remaining $25 will be held in escrow until such time as the student terminates his housing in the residence hall. If all provisions of the housing contract have been complied with, and no damage charges have been assessed, the $25 deposit will be refunded to the student at the end of the college year, or at the end of the last quarter in attendance. The housing and boarding contract is a contract for the full academic year payable on a quarterly basis. Normally, no student will be permitted to break the contract unless the student is getting married, has special health problems, or is terminating his enrollment at the College.

The College reserves the right to alter board and room charges upon thirty (30) days notice prior to the scheduled date of registration for any quarter.

Off-Campus Housing. Students who cannot be accommodated in college residence halls will be granted permission to live off campus provided their housing is approved by the Director of Housing. Normally, permission will be granted for a student to live with a relative or to work in a private home for his board and room.

Students of legal age (21 years) will be permitted to live in College-approved off-campus housing unless vacancies exist in the College’s residence halls.

Any student planning to live off the campus must first receive permission to do so from the Director of Housing.

If the student is single and under 21 years of age, permission will not be granted except for reasons justifiable to College officials.

Any student who is discovered in violation of housing regulations by living off-campus without permission, or who is found living off campus in housing which has not been approved by the College, may be subject to suspension from the College.

Changes in the location (address) of a student’s housing must be reported to, and approved by, the Director of Housing. Students requesting information about housing, either on or off the campus, should contact the Office of Student Personnel Services.

Refund on Housing and Boarding Contract. A room reservation in College housing will not be confirmed until the $50 room deposit has been received. Once a contract is signed and the $50 room deposit is paid, no refund will be made for withdrawals after the deadline.

VTBU 50. PURCHASING
S. 3 hours.
Acquisition and control of equipment and supplies, purchasing policies, selection, source, economics of the market.

VTBU 57. RETAILING-MARKETING
W. 3 hours.
Basic principles of selling, retailing, merchandising, and advertising. Successful leadership in retail selling explored.

VTBU 58. SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
W. 3 hours.
Designed for those students contemplating small business ownership or management. Topics include: Markets, inventory, ownership alternatives, long-range planning, travel and recreation industries.

VTBU 59. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT PRACTICES
F. 3 hours.
Designed to help managers and directors of children’s centers, or for assistants having responsibilities for office work. Record keeping, including the business and financial reports that are essential. Good personnel relations, and sound purchasing techniques.

VTBU 60. MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION
S. 3 hours.
The aim of this course is to build shorthand and transcription competency in working with medical correspondence and professional records. Transcribing machines and direct dictation will be used. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 23 or permission of the instructor.

VTBU 61. LEGAL TRANSCRIPTION
S. 3 hours.
A course designed for students who plan to work as legal secretaries. The course will consist of transcribing legal material from both shorthand notes and transcribing machines. Emphasis will be placed on the correct arrangement and typing of the various legal documents. Prerequisites: Secretarial Science 14, Secretarial Science 23, and VTSO 11 or permission of the instructor.

VTBU 62. SCIENTIFIC TRANSCRIPTION
S. 3 hours.
Skill is developed in transcribing from dictation and prepared tapes, specialized words and terms used in chemistry, physics, and other sciences. Emphasis on accuracy of transcription and correct spelling. Transcribing machines and direct dictation will be used. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 23 or permission of the instructor.

Child Care

VTCC 11. NURSERY SCHOOL EDUCATION
S. 3 hours.
The nursery school as a laboratory for learning about children; its philosophy, goals, and operation. Students will spend one morning a week at assigned laboratory experience, and have a group meeting one day a week for discussion and evaluation.

VTCC 51. PRINCIPLES OF CHILD WELFARE
W. 2 hours.
History and philosophy of child welfare movement. Study of laws affecting children at all governmental levels. Local, state and national agencies offering family and child welfare services. Licensing and health regulations for children’s centers.

VTCC 52. INTERNSHIP IN LICENSED CENTER
S. 6 hours.
Students spend a minimum of three hours per day working in licensed centers under a qualified teacher. Supervised by college instructor with conference periods and evaluation of student’s progress.
Data Processing

VTDP 11. INTRODUCTION TO DATA PROCESSING  F.  3 hours.
An introduction to the fundamentals of business data processing systems. This course is designed to introduce the student to basic unit record equipment and the computer. For the person who is contemplating going into the data processing field this is an excellent opportunity to investigate this rapidly growing vocational area.

VTDP 12. KEYPUNCH AND VERIFIER  FW.  2 hours.
This course is designed to teach the basic fundamentals of both the key punch and verifier machines and to develop operational skills with both.

VTDP 13, 14. PRINCIPLES OF PUNCH CARD EQUIPMENT I, II  WS.  5 hours.
A course designed to acquaint students with the operation and application of automatic data processing equipment. The student will use the latest IBM equipment in gaining an ability to solve business problems at electronic speeds. Systems and procedures involved in data processing will be stressed throughout.

VTDP 15, 16. DATA PROCESSING MACHINES I, II  FWS.  3 hours.
A night school program similar to VTDP 13, 14 but intended primarily for adults in the community.

VTDP 51, 52. PROGRAMMING I, II  FW.  5 hours.
A series of two quarters of computer programming in IBM documentation and also programming in SPS and Autocoder. Programming II emphasizes the use of COBOL as a business language. Disc concepts are developed.

VTDP 53. PROGRAMMING III  S.  3 hours.
Develops skill in Fortran IV involving scientific, engineering, and mathematically oriented problems.

Electronics

VTEL 11. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  F.  4 hours.
A review of algebra, geometry and the fundamental concepts of trigonometry; special products and factoring; simultaneous equations; exponents and radicals; quadratic equations; vector algebra including complex quantities and "i" operator. Class: 4 hours.

VTEL 12. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  W.  4 hours.
Trigonometry as applied to technical work; use of tables; solution of right triangles; law of sines and cosines; logarithms; graphical representation of the trigonometric functions. Class: 4 hours.

VTEL 13. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  S.  4 hours.
Mathematics used in solving problems involving vector and harmonic motion; complex rotation and vector algebra; functions and graphs; graphic methods used in solving problems relating to slope and rate of slope change; basic calculus, including limits; derivatives and integrations; mechanics of La Place operational calculus related to the study of control circuits; problem assignments illustrating applica-

Mesa College also participates in the Federal College Work-Study Program. Under this program, the college plans to employ approximately 100 students at an average part-time salary of about $450 for the three quarters of the academic year. The purpose of the College Work-Study Program is to provide financial assistance for academically qualified students who must have financial help toward meeting necessary college expenses.

To ensure securing assistance under this program, prospective students should file applications with the Office of Financial Aids not later than June 15.

Placement Service. Each year many students qualify to seek employment upon graduation or completion of a specific course of study, particularly in the vocational-technical areas. A placement service is available to students through the office of the Director of Financial Aids. Credential files will be prepared for all students desiring placement assistance. The Placement officer will maintain contacts with appropriate business and industrial firms and will arrange interviews both on and off campus between prospective employees and employers.

HEALTH AND INSURANCE SERVICES

Mesa College provides health services for all students. These include the part-time services of a medical doctor and the full-time services of a registered nurse. The type of services provided includes first aid, dispensing simple medicines, recommending proprietary drugs, making referrals to physicians and dentists, conducting health surveys, calling on students confined in hospitals, and visiting students residing in campus housing who are seriously ill or injured.

In addition, an excellent student accident and sickness insurance plan covers all full-time Mesa College students. This plan protects the student for 24 hours per day at home, at school, or while traveling during the school year, including interim vacations.

Students entering Mesa College for the first time are required to present a certificate of good health signed by a family physician or a physician approved by the college. Expense of this examination is borne by the student. Health examination blanks are available at the college Admissions Office.

HOUSING

General Policy — Mesa College believes that its students will have their best opportunity for a well-rounded educational experience while living in a supervised residence hall designed for student living. Mesa College also believes that if residence hall facilities are not available for all students, or in the instances where exceptions have been made (as explained below) off-campus housing facilities should be specifically approved and supervised by the College before students may discern accommodation therein. Therefore, Mesa College has adopted the following rules with reference to housing of its students:

1. To the extent that vacancies are available, all students shall live in college residence halls unless permission is granted by the Director of Housing for them to live off campus.

2. Students who cannot be accommodated in the residence halls at the time of registration and who are not excepted by the Dean of Students on one of the bases given below, are required to move into a residence hall upon notification by the College that space therein is available.

3. Students who live with their wives or husbands, or with their parents in Grand Junction or its vicinity shall register their housing in the office of the Director of Housing prior to the commencement
College by private individuals and organizations of the Grand Junction area. The amounts of these awards vary but all are designed to apply toward tuition and fees.

**GRANTS-IN-AID**

GRANTS-IN-AID are awarded to students who have special talents in athletics, music, art, and to scholastically capable students who have exceptional financial need.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (EOG) are available to exceptionally needy students who wish to attend Mesa College. These grants were made available under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Under this program, students from low-income families who have exceptional financial need may receive an outright grant of from $200 to $800. The amount of grant is geared to the parental contribution but may not exceed one-half of the student's total financial need, exclusive of any assistance under the College Work-Study Program.

ATHLETIC GRANTS-IN-AID, equivalent to tuition and some fees are awarded each year to approximately 80 freshmen and sophomores who have excelled in various sports, either as high school seniors or freshmen at Mesa College. These awards are made by the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics of the College.

**FEDERAL STUDENT AID PROGRAMS**

Mesa College participates in many of the Federal Student Aid Programs. These include: (1) The National Defense Student Loan Program, (2) The Nursing Student Loan Program, (3) The Educational Opportunity Grants Program, (4) The Nursing Educational Opportunity Grants Program, and (5) the College Work-Study Program.

Financial need to pay for educational expenses is an essential requirement to qualify for assistance from any of these programs. Students who must have financial aid in order to secure a college education are encouraged to contact the financial aid office of the College for necessary information and application forms.

Since financial need is the primary requirement for determining eligibility for assistance under any of the Federal Student Aid programs, Mesa College requires that the student applicant submit either the Parents' Confidential Statement (PCS) or FFS of the American College Testing Program. These forms should be available at either the high school principal's or counselor's office.

Application deadline is June 15. This includes, in addition to submitting either the PCS or FFS, as described above, a completed application for admission including American College Testing (ACT) scores, and a completed application for financial aid on the special form provided by the Financial Aid Office of the College.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Part-Time Employment. The Office of Student Personnel Services operates a job placement service to assist students who work part time to help pay for their college expenses. Applications for such employment should be obtained from, and filed with, the Office of the Director of Student Financial Aid immediately following registration. Students will then be notified as steady part-time jobs become available.

Part-time employment, while attending college, is also available in each of the academic divisions and special services or agencies of the college. Application for such employment is made directly to the heads of the academic divisions or to the directors of special services.

**VTEL 14. SHOP PROCESSES**

F. 2 hours

The course is designed to help the student develop information in the use of hand tools, machine tools, equipment and various types of materials which he will encounter in his work as a technician. Laboratory exercises are designed to introduce students to tools, materials and equipment. Shop safety is stressed. Class: 1 hour Laboratory: 2 hours.

**VTEL 15. TECHNICAL DRAWING I**

F. 1 hour

An elementary course designed for students having limited drawing experience. Use of templates, including lettering templates; fundamentals of drafting, and drafting room practices; electrical circuit drawing, terms, symbols and standards. All symbols used are those established by the U.S. Bureau of Standards. Emphasis is placed on construction and interpretation of typical industrial drawings. Laboratory: 2 hours.

**VTEL 16. TECHNICAL DRAWING II**

W. 1 hour

A continuation of Technical Drawing I. VTEL 15. Laboratory: 2 hours.

**VTEL 17. CONCEPTS OF DIRECT CURRENT CIRCUITS**

F. 7 hours

An introduction to electronics, atomic structure, electrostatics, basic electrical units, electronic components and diagrams, powers of ten, ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters, multimeters. Magnetic fundamentals, electromagnetism, meter movements, special meters, Kirchoff's first and second laws, electrical power, self inductance, mutual inductance, inductors, capacitors, capacitors marking systems, capacitor theory. Class: 4 hours Laboratory: 6 hours.

**VTEL 18. ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUIT ANALYSIS**

W. 7 hours


**VTEL 19. BASIC ELECTRONICS**

S. 7 hours

Electrons emission, thermionic emitters, vacuum tube, static and dynamic characteristics, concepts of semiconductors, classes of amplifier operation, transistor types, transistor equivalent circuits, beam power vacuum tubes, multisection tubes, gas tubes, phototubes and electron-ray tube circuits, cathode-ray tube, high frequency tube, tube and semiconductor manual and specification interpretation, tube designation and basing. Prerequisites: VTEL 15 and VTEL 18. Class: 4 hours Laboratory: 6 hours.
VT61. PULSE AND VIDEO CIRCUITS I  F. 5 hours.
The study of electronic circuit technology applying the principles of
vacuum tubes to circuits designed to produce nonsinusoidal or pulse
signal waveforms. Analysis of multivibrators, blocking and shock-
excited oscillators, limiters, clamps and sweep generator circuits
will be made both in the classroom and laboratory. Class: 3 hours.
Laboratory: 4 hours.

VT62. PULSE AND VIDEO CIRCUITS II  W. 4 hours.
A continuation of VT61 with emphasis on the analysis of electronic
circuitry and systems utilizing the circuits studied in VT61.
Television and radar is studied applying the principles of pulse shap-
ing circuits. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VT63. TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS I  F. 4 hours.
A course of semiconductor action, junction transistor, static character-
istics; principles of transistor circuitry, transistor circuit parameters,
common-base amplifier, common-emitter amplifier and bias stabiliza-
tion. Laboratory application will be by audio amplifiers, voltage-
regulated power supplies, superheterodyne receivers and transistors,
transmitters. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VT64. TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS II  W. 3 hours.
Study of layout and representation. Problems in circuit design involving
switches, relays and electronic components. Schematic representa-
tion of circuits. Following practices used in VT63, VT67, and VT68.
The selection and proper designation of standard components of
multiple purpose circuits. Concentration on schematic representa-
tion of electronic equipment apart from the specific characteristics of
the element. Simplifying schematic diagrams for purposes of
analysis and study. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.

VT65. TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING AND SEMINAR  S. 2 hours.
Students learn the procedures and techniques for collecting and pre-
senting scientific data in the form of a technical paper. The seminars
offer students the opportunity to verbally present their technical re-
ports before the class. Class: 2 hours.

VT66. COMMUNICATION THEORY I  F. 4 hours.
Amplitude modulation and frequency modulation. Radio frequency
oscillators and power amplifiers, antennas, modulators, radio-frequen-
cy measurements. Two-way communications. Requirements for gov-
ernment radio operator licenses. Communications application.
Prerequisite: VT19. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VT67. COMMUNICATION THEORY II  W. 4 hours.
Continuation of VT66. Prerequisite: VT61. Class: 2 hours.
Laboratory: 4 hours.

VT68. PHYSICS  F. 5 hours.
Graphical and mathematical analysis of force; laws of motion, ma-
nules, mechanical power, strength of material, fluid mechanics and
thermal conductivity. Basic principles of physics. Emphasis on applied
problems. Class: 4 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VT69. ULTRA-HIGH FREQUENCIES AND MICROWAVES I  W. 4 hours.
Line sections, wave guides and cavities; UHF tubes and oscillators;
klystrons, magnetrons and traveling-wave tubes; microwave antennas;
principles of radar and microwave systems. Prerequisite: VT19 and VT61.
Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

DR. H. H. ZIEGEL contributed $1,000 in May 1965 to be used as a
revolving loan fund for Nursing, Pre-Medical, and Pre-Dental stu-
dents.

Several other noteworthy contributions and Memorial funds have been
given to the College in recent years for the purpose of providing
short-term, revolving student-loan and scholarship funds. These
include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Fund Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Caldwell Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Cox Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold Dear Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. M. Eck Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Bell Eddy Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. M. H. Nelson Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene Esseley Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fox Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence A. Harris Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathloa Heidrich Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sgt. David Hedingiswehr Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Humphries Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Margaret Hudd Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Kritka Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry A. Komatsu Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lila Magallans Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liuna Claps Loan Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Rosalia Lassell Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verdi C. Parisi Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ina Rayly Reed Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Showalter Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catharina Sinnat Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margerette F. Te_body Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorrin S. White Memorial Fund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Several organizations in Grand Junction maintain loan funds from
which needy and capable students may obtain loans by presenting
satisfactory credentials. Information concerning these funds is avail-
able in the Office of Student Personnel Services. All applications
for loans from College Student Loan Funds must be made to the
Financial Aid Office, Student Personnel Services.

SCHOLARSHIPS
Mesa College annually awards a large number of scholarships. These
scholarships are awarded primarily on the basis of scholastic achieve-
ment, but include the recommendation of the high school counselor
or instructor, and give some consideration to the financial resources
of the student's family.

Normally, scholarships cover the cost of tuition or some fees. Applica-
tion deadline is March 15. No scholarship application will be consid-
ered complete and processed unless the applicant has been accepted for
admission, and has American College Test (ACT) scores on file with
the Admissions Office. The American College Test must be taken no
later than the February testing date if test scores are to be received
by the College prior to the March 15 deadline.

The principal types of scholarships offered by the College are the fol-
lowing:

1. THE MESA COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP — This is a two-year
   scholarship. Approximately twenty-five of these scholarships are
   awarded to graduates of Colorado high schools each year. They are
   awarded to those students with the highest scholastic records among
   the scholarship applicants to Mesa College.

2. THE MESA COLLEGE ACHIEVEMENT AWARD. This is a one-
   year (freshman) scholarship. It is the policy of the College to make
   at least one of these scholarships available to the graduates of each
   of the high schools of Western Colorado. The majority of these
   scholarships are renewable for the sophomore year at Mesa provided
   the student achieves a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 (B) or
   higher by the end of the freshman year. These second-year awards
   are known as MESA COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP.

3. ACADEMIC DIVISION SCHOLARSHIPS. Each academic division
   of the College awards one or more scholarships. These are awarded
   to the outstanding scholars in each division at the end of their fresh-
   man year for use as tuition waivers during the sophomore year.

In addition to the institutional scholarships described above, many
scholarships and awards have been established for students of the
In addition, the College provides short-term and intermediate-term loan funds from which students may borrow to help meet financial obligations more temporary in nature. By definition, short-term loans are limited to a maximum of $30 repayable within 60 days or by the end of the quarter, whichever comes first. No interest is charged, but a small service charge is made. Intermediate-term loans are repayable within six months or, in any event, not later than September 1 following the date of the loan. Loans in this category are limited to $300 with simple interest charged at five per cent plus a $1 service charge.

The MESA COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP DEVELOPMENT FUND, INC., conducts drives to raise funds for scholarships and student loan funds, and also serves as a receiving and clearing agency for many of the College's established scholarships and student loan funds.

For the most part, the short-term and intermediate-term loan funds provided by the College were made possible by the generous contributions of individuals and organizations of the Grand Junction area. Principal among these are the following:

The WILLIAM CAMPBELL STUDENT LOAN FUND derived from the earnings of the Campbell Estate is used for student loans. In recent years, earnings from this $67,000 fund have been used to match federal money to provide an adequate National Defense Loan Fund for Mesa College students.

The RALEIGH B. AND RALEIGH JAMES FLANDERS LOAN FUND is a fund of $500 available to women students for short-term loans. The BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL WOMEN FUND (B&PW) consists of $1125 which is loaned to women students only. It may be used in either large or small amounts. Four per cent interest will be charged. The money will be used for any college expenses that women students might have. It may be loaned for a period of a year, or, in extreme cases, until the student completes her education at Mesa College.

The HARRY B GOODWIN SCHOLARSHIP LOAN FUND of $16,000 is available, on a revolving basis, to Mesa College graduates who need financial assistance to continue their education. In addition, the Goodwin Foundation recently gave $1500 to augment the College's intermediate-term loan funds.

In May 1965 the GRAND JUNCTION AREA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION generously contributed $1,000.00 to augment the College's short-term revolving student loan funds.

The ELEANOR HANSEN MEMORIAL LOAN FUND of approximately $1,000 and the ABE BOLOTIN MEMORIAL LOAN FUND of $500 are special loan funds set up primarily to assist students who are pursuing a course of training in Nursing.

The RICHARD JONES MEMORIAL LOAN FUND in the amount of $650 was established in 1964 to assist students in the field of Music.

The SAM H. MILLER MEMORIAL LOAN FUND was established in the amount of $3,000 in 1965 and increased to a total of $7,000 in 1968-69.

The RUTH KIRKENDALL PORTER LOAN FUND in the amount of $855 was established in January 1964 by William H. Porter in honor of Mrs. Porter's parents, Charles and Florence Kirkendall, who were longtime residents of Mesa County. This fund is being used for short-term loans.

VTEL 60. ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCIES AND MICROWAVES II S. 4 hours.
A continuation of VTEL 59. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 61. CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TEST EQUIPMENT S. 4 hours.
An introductory presentation of the basic theory and principles of the construction and operation of instruments most often used by industry. Emphasis will be placed on the standardization, calibration, and maintenance of the major portion of industrial test equipment. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 62. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS I W. 4 hours.
Time constant and electronic timing circuits; photo electric controls; welder and motor controls; saturable reactors and magnetic amplifiers; synchros and servomechanisms; induction and dielectric heating; radiation detection; applications in the field of industrial control and automation; combining of electrical, electronic, magnetic and mechanical principles. Prerequisite: VTEL 19 and VTEL 51. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 63. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS II S. 4 hours.
A continuation of VTEL 62. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 64. RESEARCH PROJECT W. 1 hour.
Individual assignment to the development of apparatus of special interest to the student with the instructor's approval. Students provide their materials. A written report of the work will be made. Frequent conferences between the student and his adviser will serve to guide the student's progress. In writing the report the student will be guided by principles learned in VTEL 50. Prerequisite: VTEL 55. Laboratory: 3 hours.

Engineering

VTEL 11. SPECIFICATIONS AND COST ESTIMATES F. 2 hours.

VTEL 12. FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDROLOGY W. 3 hours.
Properties of fluids, hydrology (rainfall, runoff, flood flow) ground water and water wells, reservoirs, water supplies, flows in pipelines and channels.

VTEL 51. DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY II F. 2 hours.
Applications of descriptive geometry and enrichment of topics in Engineering 12. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.
VTET 52. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—STRUCTURAL  F.  3 hours.
VTET 53. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—TOPOGRAPHICAL  F.  3 hours.
VTET 54. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—CONCRETE  W.  3 hours.
VTET 55. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—MECHANICAL SYSTEMS  W.  3 hours.
VTET 56. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—SEMINAR  W.  2 hours.
VTET 57. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  S.  3 hours.

A series of courses pursuing in detail and depth such subjects as steel structural detailing, shop diagrams, welding symbols, fabricating operations, concrete layout, reinforced concrete detailing, mechanical systems, electrical systems, and topographical drawings. The series will have a design project so that the student, working with the instructor, will obtain an original solution.

VTET 58. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—ARCHITECTURAL  S.  3 hours.

Architectural fundamentals of perspective drawings, shadows and architectural rendering. Symbols, use of templates and special equipment. Working drawings and specifications. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTET 61. REPRODUCTIONS  FW.  3 hours.

Use of all types of reproduction methods, blueprinting, offset printing, photographic copying, thermofaxing. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.

VTET 62, 63. STRENGTH OF MATERIALS I, II  FW.  3 hours.

Familiarization with materials used in Civil Engineering. Study of stress and strain, compression and shear diagrams, deflection of beams, columns. Fatigue and stress concentration. All materials tested in laboratory. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTET 64. ENGINEERING MECHANICS  W.  2 hours.

Studies include statics, shear and moment diagrams, beam deflection, stress analysis, tension members, compression members, simple beam design, properties of structural steel, moments, and various connections of materials such as welded, riveted.

VTET 65. CIVIL ENGINEERING SEMINAR—SPECIAL TOPICS  W.  2 hours.

Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.

VTET 66. MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING  S.  3 hours.

History of cities, organizations of municipal services, zoning street layout, subdivisions, water-supply treatment, sewage disposal.

VTET 67. SOILS ENGINEERING  S.  3 hours.

Properties of soils with compaction, consistency, classification, moisture, frost-action, permeability, strength, lateral pressure, bearing capacity, piling foundations, soil exploration, spread-footings, subgrades and pavements. Earth dams. Class: 3 hours. Laboratory: 1 hour.

VTET 68. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING  S.  3 hours.

Specific problems of highways, including planning, economy, finance, location, characteristics of design such as curves, alignment, grades, earthwork columns, subgrades, selection of equipment, job planning, estimating and proposal preparation.

---

Student Personnel Services

COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE

At Mesa College, each student is provided with opportunities for continuous guidance and counseling. This service includes academic, social, vocational and personal counseling.

The guidance program begins when freshmen and transfer students first arrive on the campus. Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor on the basis of his vocational and major subject interest. This person continues as the student's advisor as long as he is in college unless he asks to be transferred to another advisor. During the school year, the advisor helps the student register, bosing his assistance on the student's preferences, previous records and standardized test scores. He also discusses with the student the college or vocational choice to be selected when ready to leave Mesa, and will help plan transfer of credits or entrance into a vocation.

Counseling services are available for all students of the college. These services provide an opportunity for students to receive help in determining their abilities, aptitudes and interests. A full-time counseling service is available for students who are having difficulty in making satisfactory adjustment to college life either personally or socially. Regardless of the counseling situation, the student is assured of friendly, confidential aid.

Any student needing personal, educational, or vocational counsel is encouraged to see, at any time during regular office hours, the Dean of Students, the Associate Dean of Students, or any other member of the professional counseling staff. All counselors' offices are in the Student Personnel Services Center located on the terrace level of the Library Building. In addition, the College also provides the services of a Chaplain for those students seeking guidance on religious and spiritual matters. The office of the College Chaplain is located in the Student Health Services Building.

Representatives from the different branches of the military service frequently visit the campus to offer their counseling service. Qualified junior college graduates are given the opportunity to participate in one of the ROTC Programs offered at the four-year institutions. Students who are selected must attend a summer training program between their sophomore and junior years. This is an opportunity leading to a commission in the military service.

Mesa College is small enough to offer students the opportunity to know instructors personally. Instructors are interested in and willing to help other students as well as their own advisees.

Parents and students are invited to come to the office at Mesa College during the summer. At any time during office hours they will find someone person competent to answer their questions.

STUDENT LOANS

Several kinds of loan funds are provided by Mesa College to assist students with their college expenses. Generally, eligibility for a student loan is based on financial need and academic achievement.

Mesa College participates in the National Defense Student Loan, the Federal Nursing Student Loan, and the United Student Aid programs. These loan programs provide important long-term loan funds from which qualified students can borrow sizable amounts of money at low interest, repayable after the student completes his college education.
golf courses, and swimming pools and the numerous outdoor attractions to be found in the nearby mountains.

**LINCOLN PARK**

Directly to the south and east of Mesa College across North Avenue is the beautifully landscaped Lincoln Park, the recreation center of Grand Junction. The park includes a green-turfed football field and a quarter-mile cinder track. Other physical facilities include a baseball diamond and stands, six concrete tennis courts, a nine-hole golf course with grass fairways and greens, all available to college students. Lincoln Park is the site of the annual National Junior College Athletic Association Baseball Tournament.

**ENROLLMENT**

Mesa College’s regular day school enrollment for Fall Quarter 1968 consisted of a Freshman Class of 1,424 students, including 808 men and 616 women, and a Sophomore Class of 633 students, including 444 men and 211 women, for a total of 2,979. The geographical distribution of home towns for these students was as follows: 1048 from the Mesa Junior College District; 866 from Colorado counties other than Mesa Junior College District; 143 from out of state; and 90 from foreign countries.

In addition, the Fall night-school program had an enrollment of 933 students taking degree-credit courses and non-credit adult-type courses. Thus in its role as a community college, Mesa College served a total of 3,912 persons during Fall Quarter 1968.

**CAMPUS PARKING**

All students and staff must register vehicles if such vehicles are to be parked on college property. The College reserves the right to determine the zone in which each automobile will be parked.

---

**College-Community Relations**

Through mutual cooperation with the community, Mesa College has become a real cultural center, an integral factor in the educational and social development of Western Colorado. Faculty members are available for lectures and discussions on a wide range of subjects related to education, agriculture, homemaking and current social problems. Student groups appear often before public or private audiences for information or entertainment. The public is invited to attend many types of programs at the college—musical, dramatic, forensic, religious, and those devoted to public affairs and international relations—presented by faculty, students, community members, and out-of-town speakers.

At various times throughout the year, students and faculty members participate in radio and television panels and other types of programs to keep the community informed of activities at Mesa College.

Book reviews, play readings, lectures, conferences, demonstrations and musical programs are presented at the college from time to time by members of the community, for the students and the public. The churches of Grand Junction all cooperate with the college in meeting the needs for religious education among the students. Opportunities include participation in student classes in Sunday Schools, young people’s organizations, and in choirs.

---

**Fine Arts**

**VFA 11. ELEMENTARY ART**

W. 3 hours.
Methods of teaching art at preschool levels are stressed. Students work in various media in execution of problems pertaining to art for this age group. Art experiences for children designed to inspire enjoyment and expression. Preschool and kindergarten guidance emphasized as the foundation for appreciation and love of art.

**VFA 12. CREATIVE PLAY ACTIVITY—DRAMA**

W. 3 hours.
This course is designed for those students who will be working with preschoolers, kindergartners and elementary students. Through the creative process students will develop plays, songs, stories, etc. Also, there will be a section on puppetry.

**VFA 13. CREATIVE PLAY ACTIVITY—MUSIC**

S. 3 hours.
This course is designed for those students who will be working with preschoolers, kindergartners and elementary students. Through the creative process students will develop simple tunes, knowledge and appreciation of music. A part of the course will be on the creation of musical instruments from simple objects.

---

**Graphic Communications**

**VTGC 70. DARKROOM PROCEDURES**

F. 3 hours.
A study of the darkroom, its equipment, and the functions therein. The chemistry of photography and film will be studied. The student will become proficient in processing film.

**VTGC 71. COLD-TYPE COMPOSING MACHINE**

F. 3 hours.
Operational features of the "cold-type" composing machine are stressed, along with form planning, use of white space, development of machine skill.

**VTGC 72. COLD-TYPE COMPOSING MACHINE**

W. 3 hours.
More sophisticated composition techniques are practiced. The use of diagrams, illustrations and headings is introduced. Student machine practice to develop skill with a selection of type masters. Letter and word spacing skills practiced.

**VTGC 73. DUPLICATING—OFFSET I**

F. 3 hours.
Methods of printing and duplicating are introduced. Principles of offset duplicating explained and practiced.

**VTGC 74. DUPLICATING—OFFSET II**

W. 3 hours.
Various machines explained and skills practiced. Long runs, color and quality copy produced.

**VTGC 75. COMMERCIAL DESIGN AND LAYOUT**

W. 3 hours.
A lecture and laboratory course in fundamental principles and techniques using a variety of both black-and-white and color media; pattern and design concepts are studied.

**VTGC 76. PHOTOGRAPHY FOR GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS**

S. 3 hours.
Of major concern is the handling of film, darkroom equipment, photographic masters, and the processing of film.

**VTGC 77. GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS PROBLEMS**

S. 3 hours.
Organizing and producing a variety of materials utilizing all skills.
Health Programs

VT 47. MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY F. 3 hours.
This course includes basic medical terminology as applied to major systems of the body and related diseases. It includes special applications as related to medical practice with special emphasis on spelling.

VT 54, 55. LABORATORY TECHNIQUES FW. 3 hours.
The student learns to perform basic laboratory procedures such as blood counts, urinalysis, EKG, etc. Actual laboratory experiences are provided.

VT 59. MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTING S. 3 hours.
The student learns to deal with patients and their families, to observe, keep records, help with physical examinations, and to assist the physician in many ways.

Humanities

VTU 11. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE WS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give those who are interested in literature for the child an opportunity to survey the best in books. Material is judged for various grade levels as well as for preschool and special education. Skills in presenting literature to children are developed. The course is also intended for students majoring in Library Science.

Job Entry

VTJE 1. SHORTHAND
VTJE 2. BOOKKEEPING
VTJE 3. BUSINESS MATHEMATICS
VTJE 4. BASIC BUSINESS ENGLISH
VTJE 5. TYPEWRITING
VTJE 6. WORK STUDY
VTJE 7. LABORATORIES
VTJE 8. SPEECH
VTJE 9. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
VTJE 10. OFFICE MACHINES

Library Technician

VTLT 11. INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY F. 2 hours.
This course is designed to give an overview of library service. A brief introduction to library history and philosophy is followed by a study of library organization, resources, public services, internal operations, personnel, career opportunities and current trends.

VTLT 12. TECHNICAL PROCESSES F. 3 hours.
Instruction in use of book-selection aids, preparation of orders, maintenance of acquisition records, organization and use of card catalog. Use of audio-visual materials in library including displays, art work for library publications, care of films, use of projectors, tape recorders, record players.

VTLT 13. MATERIAL PROCESSING AND CIRCULATION W. 3 hours.
This course introduces the student to various circulation systems and circulation records keeping. Includes interlibrary loan procedures and

ters and also for the Division of Continuing Education's Parent Education and Preschool program. Classrooms, play areas, observation facilities, and office spaces are located in this building.

Shop laboratories for various Continuing Education courses are available in the Mesa College Area Vocational School facilities, at the Adult Services Building on South Redlands, and on a rental basis, as needed, from the local school district and from private owners.

Three new 200-student residence halls, occupied in 1966 and 1967, provide comfortable living quarters for boarding students. Most of the rooms are doubles, but a few singles are available. All rooms are furnished with modern wall-hung furniture to provide maximum comfort and flexibility. The design of these residence halls emphasizes an environment conducive to study.

The new Physical Education Center, completed in Fall 1966, provides facilities for a variety of physical education and recreation activities. Major features include all-purpose gymnasium areas for both men's and women's physical education and for varsity basketball and wrestling; swimming and diving pools; locker and shower rooms; classrooms; and office space for the Division of Physical Education.

The Maintenance Building houses all types of equipment and shops used in general campus upkeep. It also includes areas for the Purchasing Department, central receiving, supply storage, and campus mail service.

Construction began in 1966 on the new cultural center of the campus, the Fine Arts Center, which includes facilities for art, music, and drama. The building will feature a multi-purpose Little Theatre, with seating capacity of 700 when opened to include the stage, which at other times will serve as smaller lecture halls. The Fine Arts Center is expected to be completed in time for use in Fall 1968.

Another facility scheduled for completion in 1969 is the first phase of the Area Vocational School, which will serve both youth and adults of the region as a training center for various technological and vocational occupations. The facility is being developed jointly by Mesa College, Delta County School District 50, and Mesa County Valley School District 51.

LOCATION

Mesa College's main academic campus is bordered by North Avenue, Elm Avenue, Twelfth Street, and College Place, about one and one-quarter miles north and east of Grand Junction's nationally famous Downtown Shopping Park. The newer campus developments extend northward to Orchard Avenue and thence westward to Cannell Avenue. The residential section in the vicinity of Mesa College is attractive and modern. Several stores and other conveniences are located within walking distance of the campus, and many others, including a large new shopping center, are located along North Avenue.

Grand Junction's location in a scenic part of the Rocky Mountain West provides unlimited opportunity for the outdoorman. Many Mesa College activities involve the physical advantages of the region. Among these activities is the college's physical education program in skiing, which is conducted at the new Powderhorn-on-Grand Mesa Ski Area. Qualified instructors, a variety of equipment, and miles of cross-country trails combine to make the ski area a valuable adjunct to the college's Winter Quarter program. Students also take advantage of the city's parks,
GENERAL INFORMATION

ACCREDITATION
Mesa College is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Such accreditation places academic credits earned at Mesa College on a par with those earned at other accredited colleges and universities throughout the United States and assures their acceptance by these institutions. Students are reminded, however, that acceptance of transfer credits by any accredited college depends upon the individual student’s presentation of a satisfactory academic grade average and certification by the Director of Admissions and Records of the former college that the student is in good standing.

BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT
Mesa College is developing its campus according to a master plan designed in 1960, revised in 1966, and currently being updated to provide for the college’s needs through the 1970’s. Present facilities, including those scheduled for completion in 1968, are the North Avenue Classroom Building, Horace Walburn Science Hall, Library-Administration Building, Mary Rait Hall, College Center, Child Development Center, Physical Education Center, Maintenance Building, Fine Arts Center, Vocational-Technical Center, and Aspen, Elm, Juniper, and Pinyon Residence Halls.

The North Avenue Classroom Building, a two-story structure, provides classrooms for Business, Data Processing, Home Economics, Humanities, Social Science and Electronics. In the near future, the North Avenue Building will undergo major remodeling to improve and increase its academic facilities.

The new Library Building, completed in Fall 1967, is a three-level building incorporating the latest concepts in library design, with a wide variety of study facilities. With open stacks available for up to 80,000 volumes, the college’s book collection of 30,000 volumes is being increased at an accelerated rate. About 200 periodicals are currently received by the library. As the center of the academic program, the library provides facilities for a variety of learning experiences, including reading, viewing, listening, research, and group discussions. The first level of the building, intended ultimately for library expansion, is the college Administrative Office Center, including the President’s Office, Admissions and Records Office, Student Personnel Services, Business Office, and Public Information Office.

Mary Rait Hall, extensively remodeled during Summer 1967, includes classrooms, Audio-Visual and Duplicating departments, and a sound-recording studio on the first floor. The upper two floors provide office space for sixty faculty members and facilities for related secretarial and receptionist staffs.

The College Center Building, occupied in January 1968, contains a modern, fully equipped cafeteria, bookstore, study and recreational lounges for students and faculty, office and conference facilities for student government and activity leaders, a snack bar, game rooms, and listening rooms for recorded music.

The Child Development Center, located at Elm Avenue and College Place, provides facilities for Mesa College’s vocational-technical program designed to train directors and personnel for child-care cen-

special handling of unusual materials. Attention is given to the mechanical preparation of books for library use and the care and repair of books.

VILT 14. REFERENCE MATERIALS
S. 2 hours.
This course is designed to enable the technician to make effective use of the library’s resources. Students become familiar with the value and use of encyclopedias, dictionaries, handbooks, yearbooks, etc. Reports are made on assigned problems. Instruction in use of indexes, periodical guides, vertical file, government documents. Preparation of a complete, typed biography.

VILT 51. CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGING
F. 4 hours.
Elementary principles of classification based on major categories of the Dewey decimal system. Acquaintance with the Library of Congress system. Students learn format and content of catalog card, principles of filing, use of subject headings and cutter numbers, ordering and use of Library of Congress cards. A practical approach to classification with particular emphasis on school and small libraries.

VILT 52. CONTEMPORARY BOOKS AND PUBLISHING
F. 3 hours.
A study of contemporary authors and publishers.

VILT 53. LIBRARY SERVICES AND ADMINISTRATION
W. 3 hours.
A review of types of libraries, their establishment, governing bodies, clientele, resources and financial support. Elementary library organization and administration. Preparing a library budget.

VILT 54. 55. LIBRARY PRACTICE
WS. 5 hours.
The technician spends five hours per week for two quarters actually working in a library. Experience is provided under supervision of all types of library operations for which the technician is being trained.

VILT 56. LIBRARY AUTOMATION
W. 2 hours.
A study of applications of modern data processing procedures and equipment to the operations of a library.

VILT 57. LIBRARY PROBLEMS
S. 2 hours.
The study of problems in the national and state library associations and inter-library cooperation. The types of positions in various libraries. The problem of securing and holding a position.

Mathematics and Engineering

VTME 11. APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR AUDIO-VISUAL
F. 3 hours.
A basic course in terminology and fundamentals of mathematics, including algebra with applications for audio-visual hardware.

VTME 32. GEOLOGIC MAPPING
S. 5 hours.
A survey of mapping and measuring techniques implemented by actual mapping of mines, mapping of transit, and plane table, use of aerial photographs and measuring of stratigraphic sections.

Practical Nursing

VTPN 31, 32, 33, 34. PRACTICAL NURSING
FWS. Summer. 15 hours.
Approximately 500 hours of classroom instruction and 1200 hours of supervised experience are provided by college faculty members in the major clinical areas of nursing, primarily at St. Mary’s Hospital. The course begins with the fall quarter of each year.
Physical Science

VTPS 11. BASIC ELECTRICITY FOR A-V
W. 3 hours.
This course is designed to teach the fundamental principles of electricity and to develop an understanding of electrical circuitry and its application.

VTPS 12. BASIC ACOUSTICS AND OPTICS
S. 3 hours.
A beginning in the theory and operation of sound and acoustical principles, their behavior, function, and properties. Also covered will be the field of optics, principles, and theory of operation, as applied to both visual and mechanical means.

VTPS 13. REGIONAL NATURAL SCIENCE
S. 3 hours.
A course designed to acquaint students with the physiographic and ecological relationships of the natural environment, with emphasis placed on the climate, geology, vegetation, wildlife, and the scenic and recreational attractions of the region. Related activities are included.

VTPS 51. GEOLOGIC TERMINOLOGY
F. 2 hours.
A survey of the terminology used in the many fields of geology and which the technician is likely to encounter. It will include terms and abbreviations used in studies of well samples, map making, petroleum drilling reports, rock and mineral descriptions.

VTPS 52. SURVEY OF GEOLOGY
F. 2 hours.
A brief survey of those fields in geology in which a student may find employment. Designed to acquaint the student with the type of duties he might be assigned in specific disciplines.

VTPS 53. ROCKS AND MINERALS
W. 3 hours.
A review of the more common rock-forming minerals and the more common types of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks. Ore-forming minerals will be studied as time permits. Lectures will be supplemented by laboratory studies emphasizing sight identification.

VTPS 54. ENGINEERING GEOLOGY
W. 3 hours.
A study of the application of geology and geologic methods to engineering. Geology as related to landslides; highway construction; dam-site evaluation; canal construction; construction material such as sand, gravel, stone, etc., permafrost and other features. Also includes soil testing and other engineering applications.

VTPS 55. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY
S. 4 hours.
Studies of the nature, occurrence and distribution of economic deposits of coal, petroleum, oil shale, metals, and other non-metals. Emphasis will be placed on these fields with greatest promise of employment. Will include an overview of the field of geology emphasizing exploration, development, equipment, taxation, prices, etc.

VTPS 56. GEOPHYSICAL TECHNIQUES
S. 3 hours.
A study of the geophysical techniques currently used in geology. Includes a survey of types of geophysical instruments, their operating principles, and nature of results obtained. When possible, instruments such as mass spectrometers, gravity spectrometers, computers, well-logging equipment, geiger counters, scintillation counters, seismographs, and other types will be observed in operation.

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

NORMAN ASHLEY
DEAN BERR
MRS. JEAN BERT
MRS. MARY LEAH CAVITY
MRS. MAE HUT
DAVE HEIN
KERRY HENSON
MRS. MARGARET HUT
MRS. MAE HUT
DR. ELIZABETH MOROS
CHARLES MYERS
ALLEN PORTER
AL SCHNEIDER
AL URBACH

EMERITI

Horace J. Wrenn, B.A., M.A., LL.D., President.
Mary Hilt, B.A., M.A., Vice-Principal.
Mary M. Coleman, B.S., M.P.S., Mathematics.
Elizabeth Cramer, B.A., M.A., Speech and Drama.
Matte F. Dorsey, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Registrar.
Esther Herr, B.A., M.A., Humanities.
Marie Killinger, B.A., M.A., English.
VTPS 57. SCIENTIFIC TERMINOLOGY

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the terminology in the various fields of physical sciences. It includes a knowledge of terms, units, and technical vocabulary necessary for aides in scientific fields such as chemistry, physics, engineering, geology, and related areas.

VTPS 58. BASIC ELECTRONICS

This course is designed to give the students a basic background of electronics to understand the fundamental principles of electronics, and to help develop an understanding of electronic circuitry.

VTPS 59. MAP DRAFTING FOR GEOLOGY

A one-quarter course intended for students in the geologic technician program. Stress is placed on fundamentals of drafting such as lettering and use of elementary drafting equipment. Also included are the interpretation and actual construction of topographic and geologic maps as well as other illustrations of value in preparation of technical reports. Class meets for 2 hours lecture and 2 hours laboratory per week.

Social Science

VTSO 11. APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

A study of some current psychological finds on perception, motivation, prejudice, and other related topics of importance in understanding and dealing with people in work and leisure-time activities. The class is primarily designed for those in the Associate of Applied Science programs.

VTSO 12. HISTORY OF THE WEST

A history of the Rocky Mountain region including the Great Plains and the Southwest. Included is a history of the Indian tribes in this location and the subsequent invasion by the trapper, the miner, the cattleman and the farmer. The unique cultural and political contributions of the West to the American way of life are the basic theme or objective of the course.

VTSO 13. PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING

This course is designed to cover the basic principles of learning theory for the technician. Content will include multi-media approaches to education and principles of programmed instruction.

VTSO 14. HUMAN RELATIONS

This class deals with supervision of non-professional personnel, personnel relationships, faculty relationships, salesmanship, and general working relationships with others and the problems inherent to individual and group relations.

VTSO 15. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT

Stresses the importance of the individual in business behavior with emphasis on developing a better understanding of self and others. The course examines proper appearance, courtesy, conduct, and human relationships in business with the objectives of providing a foundation for a working philosophy of life in working with Messa College's goal for the development of the individual as well as particular skills. This course is sectioned with separate classes for men and women.
VTSO 51. APPLIED SOCIOLOGY  F. 3 hours.
The purpose of this course is to familiarize the student with some of the
principles that human relationships are based upon, and also the
results of social situations. The emphasis is placed on social
relationships in a changing society. Topics to be covered are mass
communications, collective behavior, popular culture and social
problems.

VTSO 52. APPLIED ECONOMICS  F. 3 hours.
This course explores the basic American economic system with an
analysis of capitalism, governmental monetary policies and money,
and banking as they affect logical governmental units.

VTSO 53. SCHOOL AND MUNICIPAL LAW  F. 3 hours.
Creation, annexation, dissolution, control of local governmental units;
powers, duties, and liabilities of governmental units; legislation
affecting the schools.

VTSO 54. GOVERNMENT PROBLEMS I  W. 3 hours.
A course designed to study and explore problems as they relate to
actual situations in governmental units such as counties, municipalities,
and school districts.

VTSO 55. GOVERNMENT PROBLEMS II  S. 3 hours.
A continuation of Governmental Problems I.

VTSO 56. STATE AND FEDERAL LAW  S. 3 hours.
The courts, structure and jurisdiction, legislation and procedure, social
legislation.

VTSO 57. LEGAL TERMINOLOGY  S. 3 hours.
A course designed for students who plan to work as legal secretaries.
The purpose of the course is to acquaint students with legal terminology
as used in legal forms. Emphasis is placed on the spelling, meaning,
and use of legal terms and phrases.

VTSO 58. LEGAL PROCEDURES I  W. 3 hours.
A course to acquaint the student with everyday practices in the law
office. Concentration on legal papers, forms, documents, and instru-
ments.

VTSO 59. LEGAL PROCEDURES II  S. 3 hours.
A continuation of Legal Procedures I using actual material obtained
from law offices including transcription.

Travel and Recreation

VTRR 11. SURVEY OF TOURISM  S. 3 hours.
A course designed to acquaint students with opportunities in travel
and recreation facilities. Representatives of tourist industries will
address the students; the climate of what is coming; trends; etc.

VTRR 51, 52. TOURIST MANAGEMENT I, II  FW. 3 hours.
This course will explore problems with specific applications to the
various phases of the travel and recreation industry.

VTRR 53. WORK EXPERIENCE  S. 15 hours.
The student will be placed in travel and recreation industries such as
the Forest Service, cooperating airlines, hotels, motels, etc., on a co-
operative experience basis.
Welding

A beginning course in oxyacetylene welding and cutting principles, theory and techniques, and the proper care and use of oxyacetylene equipment and hand tools. Includes a general introduction to the college environment and to the welding program.

VTWL 12. OXYACETYLENE THEORY

F. 2 hours.
Instruction in the proper care and use of welding equipment, safety, identification of metals and alloys, selection of proper rods and fluxes, methods of layout, cutting, fillet, tack, preheating and annealing. A study is made of the principles and the manipulative skills of oxyacetylene welding in correlation with metal thickness, tip sizes, and gas pressures.

VTWL 13. OXYACETYLENE WELDING I

F. 5 hours.
Shop practice in safe care and use of oxyacetylene cutting and welding equipment. Weld beads, edge joints, corner joints, lap joints and double-bevel joints on plate steel in all positions. Cutting straight lines, bevels and piercing holes in steel plate. Shop: 10 hours.

VTWL 14. ARC WELDING I

F. 4 hours.
A beginning course in arc welding. Welding of mild steel in flat and horizontal positions. Care and use of tools and equipment and safety precautions and practices. Shop: 5 hours.

VTWL 15. APPLIED MATHEMATICS

F. 3 hours.
Basic principles of blueprint interpretation and visualization of objects as applied to industrial practices. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTWL 23. OXYACETYLENE WELDING II

W. 3 hours.
A continuation of Oxyacetylene Welding I with additional practices in machine cutting and welding tee joints and butt joints on steel plate in all positions. Test procedures are used on all position welds to develop skill in making sound welds. Pipe welding, fusion welding of cas: iron, brazing, hard surfacing, and aluminum welding. Shop: 10 hours.

VTWL 24. ARC WELDING II

W. 4 hours.
Continuation of Arc Welding I. Refining the welding of mild steel in horizontal, vertical positions, and overhead positions. Shop: 10 hours.

VTWL 25. APPLIED MATHEMATICS II

W. 3 hours.
Practical applications of algebra and geometry as used in industry. Advanced mensuration. Introduction to trigonometry.

VTWL 31. FABRICATION LAYOUT

S. 3 hours.
Basic layout techniques from shop drawings to fabrication of sheet metal, plate, pipe, and structural shapes. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 3 hours.

VTWL 32. ELECTRIC ARC THEORY

S. 2 hours.
A study of the different types of welding machines, electrodes, structural joints and positions used in arc welding; the principles that control the arc welding procedures and manipulative techniques;
the weldability of metals with various types of electrodes, using current polarity and current. Safety factors and practices relating to welding machines, welding procedures, repairing containers of various types, and personal safety are included.

**VTWL 34. ARC WELDING III**  
S. 7 hours.  
Continuation of Arc Welding II with emphasis on pipe welding and special application such as hard facing, welding of non-ferrous metals, and fabrication. Heliarc welding is introduced. Shop: 18 hours.

**VTWL 41. SHOP MANAGEMENT**  
Summer 5 hours.  
Study of shop operation, expenditures, floor-plan design and equipment for the modern day shop. Expectations and management of employees.

**VTWL 42. STRUCTURAL WELDING THEORY**  
Summer 2 hours.  
Codes issued by the American Petroleum Institute, American Metal and Welding Societies, and insurance companies are studied. These codes apply to the welds on all types of structural joints and to the types of welding electrodes used in making them. Laboratory experience includes applications of jigs and fixtures in time-saving operations for fabricating structural units for buildings, machines, bridges, and containers.

**VTWL 44. ARC WELDING IV**  
Summer 7 hours.  
Continuation of Arc Welding II, including structural welding, "TIG" welding of stainless and high carbon steels, "MIG" employing the principle of a consumable wire feed. Shop: 18 hours.

**VTWL 45. METALLURGY**  
Summer 5 hours.  
A description of how metals are melted and refined. Combinations of metals which form certain alloys of steel, copper, lead, etc., are studied. Discussions and demonstrations are given on various methods of heat-treating to bring about certain desired results in metals. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

**Personnel**

**MESA JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT COMMITTEE**  
Roc F. Saunders, President (1971) ___________ Fruitland  
Mrs. Helen Dufford, Secretary (1969) ___________ Grand Junction  
Herbert L. Bacon, Treasurer (1973) ___________ Grand Junction  
Warren L. Turner (1975) ___________ Grand Junction  
Bernard F. Yoeser (1971) ___________ Rangely  
(Dates indicate expiration of six-year term.)  
Frank M. Hoekensmith, College Attorney ___________ Grand Junction

**OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION—MESA COLLEGE**

William A. Medes ___________ President  
B.S., Parsons College; M.F., Yale University; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University  

Lowell Huynh ___________ Vice-President  
B.A., Mckinney College; M.A., Colorado State College; Ed.D., University of Colorado  

Herbert Weldon ___________ Dean of Instruction  
B.A., M.A., Western State College  

Kenneth LoMoine ___________ Dean of Administration  
B.A., M.Ed., University of Colorado  

Jay Tolman ___________ Dean of Students  
B.S., M.S., Utah State University  

Tilman Bishop ___________ Associate Dean of Students  
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College  

Betsy Snead ___________ Acting Associate Dean of Students  
B.S., East Texas State College; M.A., Adams State College  

Clarence A. Scott ___________ Director, Admissions and Records  
B.A., Colorado State College; M.A., University of Denver  

Keith Miller ___________ Director, Continuing Education  
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College  

Alfred J. Goffredi ___________ Director, Area Vocational School  
B.A., M.A., Western State College  

Don A. Shore, C.P.A. ___________ Business Officer  
B.S., Kansas State University

**OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION—RANGELY COLLEGE**

John E. Roberts ___________ President  
B.A., Bethany Junior College; M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Denver  

Kenneth M. Bailey ___________ Dean of the College  
B.A., M.A., Western Reserve University  

Donald Courtier ___________ Business Officer  
B.S., University of Colorado

**DIRECTORS OF COLLEGE SERVICES**

RICHARD D. APPEN, C.P.A. ___________ Assistant Business Officer  
B.S., Ft. Hays State College  

NATHAN H. BROWNIDGE ___________ Assistant Director, Continuing Education  
B.S., M.Ed., Colorado State University  

CARL COOK ___________ Data Processing Supervisor  
International Business Machines School  

WALLACE ORRIS ___________ Director of Public Information and College Publications  
B.Ed., Colorado State University; M.A., Western State College  

C. A. EULAKINS ___________ Director of Campus Development  
B.A., University of Colorado  

DANIEL FEUER ___________ Director, College Center  
B.A., Arizona State University  

EUGENE HANSEN ___________ Director of College Center  
B.A., M.A., Western State College
MESA COLLEGE

PURPOSE

1. FOR ALL STUDENTS. To supply training for citizenship and enriched personal living to all students regardless of classification, by providing:

   General courses and group activities through which they are enabled to gain for themselves personal, social, civic and vocational competencies;

   A well-rounded education that develops within them a sound emotional and social balance and personal resources for continued intellectual growth;

   Assistance toward better understanding and appreciation of the values of art, music, literature and other cultural activities;

   Help in increasing their knowledge of economic principles, political institutions and historical trends and developments.

2. FOR OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING. To provide certain types of vocational and technical training for specific occupations and to offer opportunity to students desiring basic or extension training in several skilled trades.

3. FOR THOSE WHO PLAN FOUR-YEAR DEGREES. To provide two-year courses of study leading to entrance into the third-year class for those who are to continue their formal education in a senior college or university, in liberal arts or the professions.

4. FOR ADULTS. To provide opportunities for adults to participate in academic, cultural, recreational and vocational activities according to their needs, interests or desire to learn.

5. FOR THE COMMUNITY. To stimulate and lead the intellectual and cultural life of the community; to furnish programs for information and entertainment; to provide a center for participation in recreational activities; and to foster activities leading to civic, social, moral and educational improvement of the community.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum of Mesa College is designed to meet the needs of the students of the area which the college serves. It contains courses in arts and sciences that are the same as those offered during the first two years at the senior colleges and universities of the state, and also offers many specialized courses to meet local needs and demands. It is flexible so that continuous revision is possible. A curriculum committee of the faculty reviews suggestions for revision and makes recommendations for changes that it considers desirable. Courses are added or dropped according to the changing needs of the clientele of the college and to the social and industrial development of the community.

Continuing Education

In keeping with the philosophy and the purpose of the college, the Continuing Education program attempts to serve the needs of the community by offering courses designed for adults interested in upgrading their educational level. Courses are offered regularly four evenings each week during Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters, from 6:30 to 10:00 o'clock. Courses may be taken for college credit or on a non-credit basis. Much of the curriculum for the evening classes is built around the regular day-school class offerings. Courses are offered when there is sufficient demand to warrant the organization of a class. Short-term courses and seminars may be set up in Agriculture, Business, Foreign Affairs, Real Estate or other topics of pertinent interest. More than 100 classes are offered in the adult evening program each quarter in the academic, vocational-technical, business, self-improvement and apprenticeship areas of interest.

Each quarter various evening classes are offered from the following divisions and departments: Art, Biology, Chemistry, Drama, Engineering, English, Geology, Home Economics, Language, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, Physics, Psychology, Reading, Science, Social Science, and Speech.

Mesa College, in cooperation with the joint apprenticeship committees, offers apprenticeship programs in Electricity, Carpentry, Plumbing, Pipefitting, and Sheetmetal.

The college also cooperates with the various hospitals of the area in offering training programs for Nurses' Aides.

Guest instructors from the community and other college campuses are utilized to give the instructional program greater dimensions.

Additional information and a brochure with class descriptions can be obtained from the Continuing Education office.
SUMMER QUARTER

When justified by demand a limited summer program may be made available. Typical courses offered in previous summers include Accounting, Business Mathematics, Business Machines, Business Correspondence, Shorthand, and Typing. Usually a minimum of ten students is required to justify offering any one course.

This program, when offered, operates on an eight-week schedule with classes being held in forenoon only. Registration and classes begin on the Monday following Spring Quarter graduation.

Tentative bulletins on Summer School offerings are usually available from the chairman of the Division of Business or from the Director of Admissions after May 1.

RANGELY COLLEGE

Rangely College, a unit of the Mesa Junior College District, was established in 1969 and admitted its first class in September of 1969. Rangely College is located in Rangely, Rio Blanco County, on Highway 64 between Artesia and Meeker approximately 90 miles northwest of Grand Junction. The college grounds are located on a 190-acre tract of land overlooking and to the east of the Town of Rangely.

Rangely College offers instruction in three types of two-year programs as follows: (1) arts and science (transfer) leading to the degree of Associate in Arts and Science for students who plan to continue their studies in a four-year institution, (2) technical or professional (terminal) leading to the degree of Associate in Applied Science for students who do not plan to attend college for more than two years and who are interested in a definite employment objective, and (3) general education (terminal) leading to the degree of Associate in Arts for students who wish to acquire a general cultural background.

Rangely College's programs include general offerings in Arts, Sciences, and Business and also technological training in Dental Hygiene, Career Pilot, and Airline Stewardess curriculums. For specific information about any of these programs, write to:

Director of Admissions
Rangely College
Rangely, Colorado 81648

TABLE OF CONTENTS

College Calendar ........................................ 3
Mesa College: Purpose, Curriculum .................... 8
Personnel .................................................. 9
General Information ..................................... 14
Student Services ......................................... 17
Academic Information .................................... 28
General Regulations ..................................... 34
Academic Divisions
   Biological Sciences and Home Economics .......... 40
   Business ................................................ 48
   Fine Arts ............................................. 56
   Health Programs ..................................... 63
   Humanities .......................................... 66
   Mathematics and Engineering ...................... 72
   Physical Education ................................ 77
   Physical Sciences .................................. 81
   Social Science ...................................... 89
Vocational-Technical Education, Area Vocational School ........ 93
Continuing Education .................................. 125
Summer Quarter ......................................... 126
Campus Map ............................................. 129
Alphabetical Index ..................................... 130
Foreword...

There is today throughout the land an increasing awareness of the importance of the community college. Under the pressure of rapidly increasing enrollment demands on all types of colleges and universities, the nation’s educators are looking to the expansion of the two-year community college as a means of assuring educational opportunities for all college-age youth and also for adults. These opportunities include comprehensive college programs embracing traditional liberal arts, general education, and a rapidly growing number of vocational-technical curriculums designed to provide job training in pace with today’s world of work.

Mesa College is a democratic community institution founded upon the principle that the community should provide education for all its members. It is organized to serve all who are eligible to attend and who can profit from its offerings, regardless of age or experience. It provides a cultural center for the community and recognizes its moral and social responsibility toward the students and adult population while it makes provisions for meeting educational and vocational demands made upon it.

FACILITIES, FACULTY, CLIENTELE

From a modest beginning in 1925 in a renovated former elementary school building, Mesa College’s physical facilities have been developed steadily to accommodate a rapidly increasing enrollment. The growth in both enrollment and physical plant has been especially pronounced during the past eight years. The first permanent structure on the present campus, a large classroom building occupied in 1940, continues to serve an important function as an education facility. Through the years, many other buildings have been added to the campus. They include Mary Raitt Hall, Horace Wubben Hall, the College Center, three new residence halls, the fine new Library Building, a new Maintenance Building, a spacious new Physical Education Center, and several other structures essential to the college’s functions and services. A new Fine Arts Center and the first phase of a Vocational-Technical Center are expected to be completed in time for use during Fall Quarter 1969. (See General Information section for additional details.)

The well-qualified faculty, broad curriculum, and excellent plant facilities make Mesa College an intellectual, artistic, musical, and educational center for the western third of Colorado. It is the ambition of the college to participate in and to stimulate all types of advanced and continuation education and to assist in furthering cultural standards in this region.

Thousands of students have entered the college since its inception in 1925. Many have gone on successfully to complete their advanced degrees in colleges and universities of the United States. Many have terminated their formal education with graduation from Mesa College and have taken their places in the commercial, industrial, family, and community life—all much better equipped for having shared in college opportunities.

Mesa College is open to high school graduates and all others of sufficient maturity, experience and seriousness of purpose to enable them to benefit from its offerings.
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Divisions</th>
<th>37</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Information</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>40, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Requirements</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>40, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area Vocational School</td>
<td>15, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>56, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio-Visual and Graphic Communications</td>
<td>94, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body and Fender</td>
<td>95, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Mechanics</td>
<td>95, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences and Home Economics, Division of</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and Equipment</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Division of</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Programs</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Programs</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Program</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>81, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child-Care Center Director</td>
<td>96, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Types</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>40, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>40, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio-Visual and Graphic Communications</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body and Fender</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Mechanics and Technology</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child-Care Center Director</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry, (Pre-)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technician</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry, (Pre-)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic Technician</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communications</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Entry, Business</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, (Pre-)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Technician</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, (Pre-)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Assistant</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Associate Degree</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Practical</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry, (Pre-)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy, (Pre-)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary—Legal, Medical, Scientific</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Recreation</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>97, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>97, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>72, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technician</td>
<td>99, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil</td>
<td>99, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting</td>
<td>99, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Applied</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Applied</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>23, 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>